



NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA

Pursuant to the Massachusetts Open Meeting Law, G.L. c. 30A, §§ 18-25, and Chapter 107 of the Session Acts of 2022, notice is hereby given of a public meeting of the **Massachusetts Gaming Commission**. The meeting will take place:

Thursday | December 15th, 2022 | 9:30 a.m.
VIA REMOTE ACCESS: 1-646-741-5292
MEETING ID/ PARTICIPANT CODE: 112 522 2264
All meetings are streamed live at www.massgaming.com.

Please note that the Commission will conduct this public meeting remotely utilizing collaboration technology. Use of this technology is intended to ensure an adequate, alternative means of public access to the Commission's deliberations for any interested member of the public. If there is any technical problem with the Commission's remote connection, an alternative conference line will be noticed immediately on www.massgaming.com.

All documents and presentations related to this agenda will be available for your review on the morning of the meeting date by visiting our website and clicking on the News header, under the Meeting Archives drop-down.

PUBLIC MEETING - #413

1. Call to Order – Chair Judd-Stein
2. Administrative Update – Karen Wells, Executive Director
3. Review of Meeting Minutes-
 - a. 9/13/2022
 - b. 9/19/2022
 - c. 9/22/2022
4. Sports Wagering Regulations-
 - a. 205 CMR 138: Uniform Standards of Accounting Procedures and Internal Controls and Small Business Impact Statement for initial review and possible emergency adoption **VOTE**
 - b. 205 CMR 238: Uniform Standards of Accounting Procedures and Internal Controls and Small Business Impact Statement for initial review and possible emergency adoption **VOTE**
 - c. 205 CMR 254: Temporary Prohibition from Sports Wagering, and Small Business Impact Statement for initial review and possible emergency adoption **VOTE**




Massachusetts Gaming Commission

5. Commissioner Updates

6. Other Business - Reserved for matters the Chair did not reasonably anticipate at the time of posting.

I certify that this Notice was posted as “Massachusetts Gaming Commission Meeting” at www.massgaming.com and emailed to regs@sec.state.ma.us. Posted to Website: December 13, 2022 | 9:30 a.m. EST

December 12, 2022



Cathy Judd-Stein, Chair

If there are any questions pertaining to accessibility and/or further assistance is needed, please email crystal.beauchemin@massgaming.gov.



Massachusetts Gaming Commission



Massachusetts Gaming Commission Meeting Minutes

Date/Time: September 13, 2022, 1:00 p.m.
Place: Massachusetts Gaming Commission
 VIA CONFERENCE CALL NUMBER: 1-646-741-5292
 PARTICIPANT CODE: 112 310 7862

The Commission conducted this public meeting remotely utilizing collaboration technology. Use of this technology was intended to ensure an adequate, alternative means of public access to the Commission's deliberations for any interested member of the public.

Commissioners Present:

Chair Cathy Judd-Stein
 Commissioner Eileen O'Brien
 Commissioner Bradford Hill
 Commissioner Nakisha Skinner
 Commissioner Jordan Maynard

1. [Call to Order](#) (5:45)

Chair Judd-Stein called to order the 392nd Public Meeting of the Massachusetts Gaming Commission. Roll call attendance was conducted, and all five commissioners were present for the meeting.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 5-0.

2. Commissioners' Round Table Discussion on Responsible Gaming related to Sports Wagering

a. [Introduction of the Experts](#) (7:45)

Chair Judd-Stein introduced the responsible gaming experts who included Director of Research and Responsible Gaming Mark Vander Linden; Distinguished fellow from the International Gaming Institute from the University of Nevada at Las Vegas Alan Feldman; Founder and CEO of Doura-Schawohl Consulting Brienne Doura-Schawohl; Executive Director of the National Council on Problem Gambling Keith Whyte; Executive Director of the Massachusetts Council on Gaming and Health Marlene Warner; Professor of Psychology at Carleton University Michael Wohl; Vice President of Strategic Communications and Responsibility at the American Gaming Association Cait Debaun; and Elizabeth Lanza from the Office of Compulsive Gambling at the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board.

b. Topics of Discussion:

I. [Voluntary Self-Exclusion](#) (30:30)

Mr. Feldman stated that academic literature related to the field of sports wagering was scarce and new. He stated that approaches to responsible gaming may change as further research is conducted. He stated that Voluntary Self-Exclusion (“VSE”) seemed to be the standard for responsible gaming programs, but was not used frequently by customers. He explained that customers had a negative view of VSE due to the language used and the somewhat extensive process for enrolling, and that he would like to see VSE reframed in a way to encourage customers to take breaks from gambling.

Mr. Wohl stated that a better understanding of the financial and interpersonal consequences of sports wagering needed to be reached. He reiterated Mr. Feldman’s point that the language around exclusion was viewed negatively and may dissuade participation. Mr. Wohl stated that some jurisdictions use the language of play break as VSE is perceived to only be for patrons who display problematic gambling behavior. He stated that an issue was that patrons did not understand that they would have to apply to be removed from the VSE list if they wanted to continue wagering.

Mr. Whyte stated that VSE is not truly exclusion from a consumer perspective, as the customer can enter casinos in other states and are not excluded from wagering elsewhere. He stated most customers on the VSE list are not identified until they have won a jackpot, which causes cynicism. He stated that Massachusetts handled VSE better than other jurisdictions, but that there were flaws with the program.

Ms. Warner stated that research into VSE is difficult as once a customer has self-excluded, they do not want to discuss gambling and were therefore less likely to respond to research and surveys. She noted that most customers on the VSE list in Massachusetts were not found after they had won, but by the GameSense advisors who monitored the game floor. She suggested that the players should be able to choose the length of time they would be on the VSE list, and that removing themselves from the VSE list should be a streamlined process. Ms. Warner noted that players could still interact with casino’s social platforms if they were on the VSE list, not engaged in gambling but still engaged with the casino’s products. She stated that almost all enrollments for VSE are done by the GameSense advisors, and that virtual enrollments have increased.

Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that there are negative views of VSE because it is assumed that patrons only use these tools if they have a problem. She stated that VSE must be customer focused, and that less engagement would occur if there were barriers to entry. She stated that the Massachusetts policy requiring patrons who sign up for VSE to begin with a shorter duration prior to lifetime VSE was the best practice. She suggested the Commission return to those on the gambling VSE list and ask if they would also want to be excluded from sports wagering as well. Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that as sports wagering is online, the VSE enrollment and other consumer protections should be easily accessible from the online platform. Ms. Doura-Schawohl asked Ms. Lanza why Pennsylvania had separate VSE lists, and asked if it was a barrier.

Ms. Lanza explained that Pennsylvania was required to have separate VSE lists under different statutes. She stated that Pennsylvania developed a portal where patrons could enroll online for the four VSE lists. She stated that while it was preferable to have a quick streamlined process, sufficient explanation of the legal requirements was still necessary.

Ms. Debaun stated that broader conversations needed to occur regarding the differentiation between responsible gaming initiatives and problem gambling. She stated that online applications may have an easier time implementing self-exclusion. She stated that other technology should be considered for responsible gaming, and that the Commission should allow operators to consider what tools best work for their platforms and customer base.

Chair Judd-Stein asked if there had been advocacy for a single national VSE list, or reciprocity between states. Ms. Warner stated that something similar had occurred between the Sovereign Nations in Oklahoma, but that states have not implemented reciprocity. She stated the importance of offering VSE in different languages to ensure that patrons feel comfortable signing the VSE. Ms. Warner suggested that any mobile engagement to sign up for VSE should be offered in additional languages, as well. She suggested a companion piece to VSE be developed that allows for a third-party family member to enroll a patron displaying problem gambling behavior for self-exclusion.

Mr. Feldman stated that VSE should be consumer focused, and reframed not to be perceived as a penalty. He stated that the times attached to VSE were arbitrary and that the timeframe of VSE needed to be studied in order to better appeal to the consumers. He suggested that the customers should choose the duration of their VSE. He also suggested that players undergoing VSE should allow GameSense to notify a third-party of their exclusion, similar to a flight itinerary. He stated that larger operators that operate on the national level exclude players on the VSE from each of their properties, which caused issues if the player did not want to play locally but wanted to gamble on their vacation.

Mr. Whyte stated that third party vendors played a role in the information ecosystem. Director Vander Linden stated that he agreed with Mr. Feldman's recommendations. He stated that it would be administratively easier to have a single VSE list, which could give control to the patrons reaching out. Ms. Lanza stated that separate VSE lists had positives, but was difficult administratively. She noted that Pennsylvania had separate VSE lists for in-person sports wagering and online sports wagering. Mr. Wohl stated that players approaching GameSense

were in an emotional state and offering too many options risked being overwhelming. He stated that patrons in other jurisdictions had not recollected that they had to re-enroll, and that the patron's cognitive state needed to be factored as a consideration.

Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that approaches to problem gambling had not accessed the technology field sufficiently, and that sports wagering would be the proper time to implement more technology. She stated that another jurisdiction was the first to have artificial intelligence ("AI") implemented into the wagering platform, that could identify and flag problem gambling behavior. She stated that other jurisdictions used applications like Betblocker and Gamban that blocked gambling and gaming adjacent behaviors. She stated these programs empower the customer and could be a potential substitute for VSE.

Ms. Debaun stated that many operators have already committed resources or developed responsible gaming technology, and suggested the Commission invite the potential operators to a meeting to discuss the available technology. Ms. Warner stated that the Massachusetts VSE program allows patrons to opt-in for a follow-up phone call a week later, and 30% of patrons signing up for the VSE opt in for this. She agreed with Mr. Wohl's point regarding the cognitive state of patrons as they enroll in VSE, and that they often just want to leave the casino.

Commissioner O'Brien stated that the sports wagering legislation prohibits pop-up advertisements directed to people on the VSE list, and asked if there is technology available to assist with that. Mr. Feldman stated that any advertisement directed from the company to customers is under the company's control, but advertising on a third-part website would not be. Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that a proposed rule from the Ohio Gaming Control regarding push notifications was that the notifications were part of the VSE process, but harder to restrict on advertising platforms the operator does not control.

Ms. Debaun stated that there is nuance, as the language in the American Gaming Association code of conduct required a reasonable effort not to advertise to those on the VSE list, but the operator often had limited control over how the advertisement was executed. Commissioner O'Brien asked if the same applied to text messages, with the assumption that texts were easier to control. Mr. Feldman stated that the VSE can be screened when texting. Ms. Lanza stated that Pennsylvania regulations prohibited targeted marketing, regardless of form, to someone enrolled in the VSE.

Commissioner Skinner sought clarification regarding responsible gaming software that was mentioned. Ms. Debaun stated that Betblocker and Gamban were tools patrons could apply to a phone or computer to prohibit access to gambling sites, and that they included both regulated platforms and illegal gambling sites. Commissioner Skinner asked how this software was incorporated into regulations. Ms. Debaun stated that it was not incorporated into regulatory platforms, but operators offer the program to their players proactively. Mr. Whyte stated that Betblocker is free and Gamban is for purchase. Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated several Departments of Public Health have purchased subscriptions for their responsible gaming initiatives. Mr. Whyte stated that these tools identify internet gambling websites, but illegal gambling sites constantly switch URLs to evade these programs.

Commissioner Skinner asked which jurisdiction had implemented artificial AI into their wagering platforms. Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that it was in New Jersey, which required operators to have responsible gaming staff and develop their own algorithms for AI testing. She stated that the AI was expected to go live in January, and that most operators had already developed algorithms to identify problem gambling behavior.

II. [Adapting Responsible Gaming and Budgetary Tools to Sports Wagering and the Digital Space](#) (1:47:40)

Chair Judd-Stein stated that the meeting would conflate the two agenda items of budgetary tools and enforcement of age restrictions. She stated that the budgetary tool Play My Way (“PMW”) had launched at each of the three licensed casinos in Massachusetts. She raised the issue that horse racing only required patrons to be 18 to wager, while sports wagering and casino gaming required the patron be 21. Mr. Whyte asked what the age requirement was for fantasy sports wagering. Chair Judd-Stein noted that the Commission did not regulate fantasy wagering, and that she was unsure of the age requirement. Ms. Warner stated that she believed the age requirement was 18.

Director Vander Linden stated that the sports wagering legislation allowed for operators to include self-imposed limitations for patrons on their digital platform. He emphasized that this program is similar to PMW, but was broader as it could include win limits, time limits, bet limits, and other self-imposed limitations.

Mr. Whyte stated that more research would be required on advertising and the impact of advertising on youth. He noted studies from the United Kingdom showed a high percentage of youth are exposed to gambling marketing during sporting events, and he anticipated similar results for the United States. He stated studies from Europe found that children are more likely to engage in riskier gambling behavior when exposed to gambling advertisements, but that research needed to be conducted for the United States

Chair Judd-Stein stated that these points regarding marketing will be discussed later in the meeting and wanted to pivot back to discussing technology. Mr. Whyte stated that expanding PMW to include additional limitations would be good, as self-initiated limits were beneficial to general players.

Mr. Feldman suggested deposit limits, withdrawal limits, limits on the frequency of deposits and frequency of play be implemented into PMW or operators’ online platforms. He stated that a win limit would likely be viewed negatively by customers. He suggested that if it was possible, there should be a measure of risk for each bet. He stated that PMW and GameSense were both easily compatible for online use. He stated that operators should have responsible gaming advisors in a separate role, as they have easier access to relevant data.

Mr. Wohl stated that the immediate accessibility and ubiquity of sports wagering marketing required increased responsible gaming education, and suggested an expansion of PMW for sports wagering. He raised the issue of prevalence of micro-bets that occur throughout the game, which provide consumers with flexibility. He noted that preliminary data suggested these in-game bets

increased the speed and frequency of wagering, which could become excessive. He suggested that PMW could allow players to limit their spending over the course of the game, and include in-play wagers within their budget.

Ms. Warner stated that the group most likely to gamble on sports was young men, and that young men were also the risk group that were hardest to intervene with. She explained that for young men who aggressively gamble limit setting is about action and not about money. She stated that limitations would likely be more successful if they limited the number of bets within a time period rather than money gambled. She stated that budgetary tools should be easily accessible, and suggested operator's mobile platforms should include a dashboard with constant reminders of the user's gambling data compared against normative data.

Mr. Wohl stated that research had created a positive play quiz which allowed customers to be provided with personal and normative feedback after wagering sessions. Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that features that set limits are perceived by patrons to be for those with problematic gambling behavior, not as resources that encourage responsible gaming. She stated that there would need to be an increase in gambling literacy to address the public perception of responsible gaming tools. She suggested that budgeting tools in online platforms should be opt-out instead of opt-in. She stated that the Netherlands chose to forego loss limits as players left regulated gaming sites to utilize blackmarket wagering sites.

Ms. Debaun stated that DraftKings and other operators had utilized celebrity endorsements to highlight their budgetary tools and responsible gaming features. She stated that collaborations with operators was preferable to statutes, as it allowed for the use of existing frameworks the operators had already invested in. She cautioned against making judgments that were not based in existing research as they risked leading players to illegal markets.

Mr. Whyte stated that PMW is consumer-centric and voluntary, and could be expanded to be universal between the operators. He suggested centralizing PMW when architecting the system for responsible gaming for sports wagering.

Commissioner Hill asked if the Commission could mandate Massachusetts operators to have a program set up in their online platform for self-exclusion and budgetary tools. Chair Judd-Stein stated that the legislation allowed for budgetary tools for operators applications or digital platforms. Director Vander Linden stated that the legislation directed the Commission to implement responsible gaming programs, and that the Commission had discretion to implement measures they deem appropriate. He noted that the language from the legislation stated the operator may allow patrons to set limits upon joining, and that the features are voluntary.

Commissioner Hill stated that operators seem to understand the issue of responsible gaming and asked if it would be easier to implement as the operators have technology in place. Ms. Debaun stated that most operators have responsible gaming tools available in their sports wagering platforms, and the operators have shown continued commitment. Commissioner Hill expressed an interest in partnering with operators on responsible gaming messaging.

Mr. Feldman stated that while every operator has some form of responsible gaming tools, there was an issue of whether the tools were easily accessible. He stated that allowing companies to continue to utilize their own tools would be beneficial for customers' comfort. Mr. Whyte stated that little information was available regarding how many patrons actually use the responsible gaming tools available in operators' applications and mobile platforms. He stated that research from Australia showed that only one percent of patrons use these tools. He suggested operators should use incentives, such as promotional play, to encourage players to use the available responsible gaming tools.

Commissioner O'Brien stated that while watching a sports wagering advertisement the problem gambling hotline's number was not prominent enough to discern without rewinding and stated she would like to see the federal standards for responsible gaming messages. Ms. Debaun stated that the use of a universal problem gambling hotline would help, and stated that fifteen states use an existing universal number. Commissioner O'Brien explained that the problem gambling helpline number for Massachusetts had to be approved by the Department of Public Health.

Ms. Warner corrected the previous statement that fantasy sports wagering was offered for patrons eighteen years or older in Massachusetts, and stated that fantasy sports wagering required users to be 21 years old to wager.

Mr. Wohl stated that a study had been published in the International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction which suggested patrons were more willing to use responsible gaming tools if they received rewards for engaging with the tools. He stated that additional research would be required.

III. [Marketing and Advertising](#) (2:35:24)

Director Vander Linden explained that most of the Commission's concerns regarding marketing and advertisement were covered by the legislation, but that there were additional concerns regarding marketing from other jurisdictions outside the scope of the Commission's control.

Mr. Whyte stated that third-party affiliated marketing was unregulatable by the Commission. He stated that some jurisdictions regulate their operators to apply conditions and requirements upon their affiliates. Commissioner O'Brien stated that if advertisement teams received a portion of the total activity from the operator, they would be more motivated to be aggressive in their advertising. She expressed an interest in requiring advertisement and marketing companies to be registered or licensed by the Commission.

Ms. Debaun highlighted the issue of consumer education regarding gambling and explained that advertising could lead to consumers being led to illegal operators due to customer confusion and the time it takes to implement sports wagering regulations. She raised concerns about the increase of sports wagering legislation in other jurisdictions leading to an increase of national sports wagering advertisements.

Ms. Doura-Schawohl suggested operators create standalone responsible gaming advertisements as part of the licensure process. She stated that while there are concerns regarding celebrity

endorsements promoting gambling, celebrity endorsements of responsible gaming tools could prove useful. She stated that the term risk-free should be prohibited in all advertising to prevent being misleading, and suggested sports wagering advertisements should not encourage excessive wagering.

Chair Judd-Stein asked the experts to send any research they had on sports wagering advertisements to Director Vander Linden. Mr. Feldman stated that the field of sports wagering advertisements was novel, and that regulations should keep flexibility in mind in case emerging research changed best practices. He suggested educational programs that would have parents stop teaching their youth to gamble

Ms. Warner stated that she disagreed, and that without knowing the impact of cumulative advertising on vulnerable populations the regulations should err on the side of caution. Mr. Feldman agreed that paying attention to advertisements directed towards youth is a serious problem, but there was no data related to the effect of celebrity endorsements on the youth.

Mr. Wohl stated that there was a unique opportunity for an advertisement campaign about not purchasing lottery tickets as gifts for children. He stated that wagering advertisements emphasize the positive aspects of gambling, and skew consumer expectations. Chair Judd-Stein noted that the Commission does not have regulatory oversight over the lottery. Ms. Warner stated that casinos are cooperative partners with the lottery. Chair Judd-Stein stated that the collaboration was pursuant to G.L. Chapter 23K in order to support the benefit of the lottery for unrestricted local funds.

Chair Judd-Stein stated that due to time constraints the panel would have to reconvene at a later date for further discussion. She stated that this meeting would not have time to discuss the agenda items related to operator employee training on responsible gaming and other considerations for consumer protections and the promotion of social responsibility.

Ms. Debaun stated that sports wagering advertisements were only one percent of total broadcast advertisements. She noted that partners such as the NFL implement their own limits, only allowing an operator one advertisement per quarter, one pre-game advertisement, and one post-game advertisement. She stated that 60% of all sports wagering searches are for illegal sites and that the AGA marketing code required advertisements be placed in a format where 76.3% of the audience is expected to be of legal gambling age, tied to Nielsen and census data.

Chair Judd-Stein asked whether it was practical to assign a risk to each bet being placed on a sports wagering platform. Mr. Feldman stated that it would be complex, and that more research would need to be conducted to see if it was beneficial.

Chair Judd-Stein suggested the Commission should require sports wagering operators to have a percentage of their budget dedicated to standalone responsible gaming advertisements rather than adding responsible gaming language to every advertisement. She expressed interest in using some of the Commission budget for public service announcements about responsible gaming.

Ms. Doura-Schawohl stated that several other jurisdictions have considered standalone advertisements, and believed it was more efficient than simply including the helpline number in each advertisement. Mr. Feldman stated that the Commission should consider regular reports from the operators regarding their efforts towards responsible gaming marketing. The commissioners thanked the experts for their contributions in this meeting.

Hearing no other business, Chair Judd-Stein asked for a motion to adjourn.

Commissioner O'Brien moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Hill.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously. Meeting Adjourned.

List of Documents and Other Items Used

1. Notice of Meeting and Agenda dated September 9, 2022
2. [Meeting Packet](#) from the September 13, 2022, Open Meeting



Massachusetts Gaming Commission Meeting Minutes

Date/Time: September 19, 2022, 10:00 a.m.
Place: Massachusetts Gaming Commission
VIA CONFERENCE CALL NUMBER: 1-646-741-5292
PARTICIPANT CODE: 111 880 8899

The Commission conducted this public meeting remotely utilizing collaboration technology. Use of this technology was intended to ensure an adequate, alternative means of public access to the Commission's deliberations for any interested member of the public.

Commissioners Present:

Chair Cathy Judd-Stein
Commissioner Eileen O'Brien
Commissioner Bradford Hill
Commissioner Nakisha Skinner
Commissioner Jordan Maynard

1. [Call to Order](#) (00:00)

Chair Judd-Stein called to order the 394th Public Meeting of the Massachusetts Gaming Commission ("Commission"). Roll call attendance was conducted, and all five commissioners were present for the meeting.

2. [Administrative Update](#) (00:40)

a. Casino Updates

Executive Director Wells introduced Bruce Band, Assistant Director of the Investigations and Enforcements Bureau and Gaming Agents Divisions Chief. Assistant Director Band stated that MGM Springfield had been offering poker tournaments each Saturday, and that Encore Boston Harbor ("EBH") had offered commemorative poker chips for the Patriots and Bruins. He stated that EBH had expanded pit 38 to include an additional six baccarat tables and two pai gow tables. He stated that EBH anticipated expanding the number of poker tables from 15 to 24 during October and that the poker tables would run from 9 A.M. to 4 A.M.

3. [Legal Division](#) (3:28)

Chair Judd-Stein stated that while a review of the regulation promulgation process for various regulations was scheduled in the agenda for this meeting, the Commission had received an extensive written comment. She asked to delay the discussions regarding these regulations so that the Commission could properly address the comment and stated that agenda items 3(a) through 3(e) would be discussed at a later meeting. The *Regulations and Small Business Impact Statements* were included on pages 3 through 43 of the Commissioner's Packet.

f. [Approval of Certified Independent Testing Laboratories for Sports Wagering](#) (5:05)

Chair Judd-Stein introduced Deputy General Counsel Carrie Torrissi. Deputy General Counsel Torrissi presented applications from Gaming Laboratories International ("GLI") and BMM test labs requesting Commission authorization to approve them as certified independent test labs for sports wagering devices pursuant to 205 CMR 244.06. Commissioner O'Brien sought clarification that the two applicants were the ones anticipated. Deputy General Counsel Torrissi confirmed that they were. The *applications* were included on pages 44 through 53 of the Commissioner's Packet.

Commissioner O'Brien moved that the Commission authorize Gaming Laboratories International, also known as GLI, and BMM test labs to provide testing services for sports wagering devices in Massachusetts pursuant to 205 CMR 244.06. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Maynard.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 5-0.

4. [Community Affairs Division](#) (7:56)

a. Community Mitigation Fund Policy Questions

Chair Judd-Stein introduced Chief of the Community Affairs Division Joe Delaney. Chief Delaney stated that the Community Affairs Division met with the Local Community Mitigation Committee and Subcommittee on Community Mitigation and developed questions to present to the Commission. He stated that the guidelines did not need a formal vote, just an expression of Commission approval. The *Community Mitigation Fund Policy Questions* were included on pages 54 through 58 of the Meeting Packet.

The first item presented by Chief Delaney was whether the Commission should consider a new grant for gambling harm reduction. He explained that in the prior year the City of Boston had applied for funding for this purpose, but that the idea was not fully developed and Boston

withdrew their application. He expressed an interest in a pilot of expanding community-engaged research to support the Public Health Trust Fund. He stated that the recommendation would be to fund \$200,000 for community-based research or fund \$20,000 to hire consultants to compile information about communities that would benefit from the research.

Commissioner Hill stated that if there was funding for such research from other sources, the Commission could partner with them. Chief Delaney stated that the concept was brought before the Local Community Mitigation Advisory Committee and received one comment focused on whether mitigation funds should be used for this purpose rather than the Public Health Trust Fund. Commissioner Hill stated he believed it fell within the scope of community mitigation.

Commissioner Maynard expressed an interest in having Director of Research and Responsible Gaming Mark Vander Linden monitor the applicants. The Commission had a unanimous consensus of supporting the funding. Chair Judd-Stein questioned whether the Community Mitigation Fund could be used to further community work and public health issues that fall outside of the purview of the Public Health Trust Fund. She stated that requests for funds should be practicable and implementable. She expressed concern the \$20,000 to identify potential research groups was not enough seed money. Chief Delaney stated that the draft guidelines would be open for public comment and Commission input.

The second project presented by Chief Delaney was using the current surplus in the Community Mitigation Fund to assist in funding larger projects. He stated that he had discussions with the Local Planning Committee and the Massachusetts Department of Transportation about funding larger projects that are regionally significant. He recommended funding an approximate 10-15% of the total project cost. He estimated one project in each region would cost between six and ten million dollars, but stated that the number would be further refined when drafting the guidelines. The Commission reached a unanimous consensus in moving forward with this project.

Chief Delaney stated that the application process should be more clear and define what agencies would qualify for funds under the different categories. He stated that comments from the committee indicated they would appreciate further guidance on the issue. Commissioner Skinner stated that strengthening policy guidelines to provide clarification would be positive. Chair Judd-Stein stated that clarity could be provided through graphics. Chief Delaney stated that the applications for each category could be amended to include further guidance in the application rather than the guidelines. The Commission reached a unanimous consensus approving this project.

Chief Delaney expressed an interest in limiting the number of repeat applications received, as there were several categories that received repeat applications each year. He raised concern that the Community Planning funding being utilized for long periods was no longer planning projects but implementing them. He stated the possibility of requiring further show of impact each year for repeat applications.

Chair Judd-Stein stated that some of the applicants, such as the District Attorney's office, were able to offer evidence of a continuing impact, and that she would like to keep repeat applications on a case-by-case review. Commissioner O'Brien stated that she did not want to place outright

limitation on repeat applications, but would want to ensure the casino is the nexus of the impact. Commissioner Hill agreed with Chair Judd-Stein regarding the case-by-case review. Commissioner Maynard expressed an interest in cautioning applicants that funding grants may be more competitive in future years. Chief Delaney stated that the Community Affairs Division could request additional supplemental information related to repeat applications for funds.

Chief Delaney requested limitations on grant amounts be raised for Community Planning from \$100,000 to \$200,000 and for Transportation Planning from \$200,000 to \$250,000. He noted that the Commission had not changed the limitation on Transportation Planning since it was implemented, and the fund should adjust for inflation. He stated that a prior Community Planning project had gone to bid and received no applicants.

Commissioner Skinner asked if the other categories of funding had been raised in the previous year. Chief Delaney stated that Public Safety had been capped at \$200,000 since the category had been introduced, but most applicants did not receive full funding of their grants due to lack of nexus with the casino. He stated that Specific Impact funding was capped at \$500,000 and was for any impact that did not fit the other categories. He also noted that the Commission could waive the funding cap. Commissioner Skinner asked why these two specific categories were being increased. Chief Delaney replied that there had been issues hiring consultants and the funding was being adjusted due to inflation. The Commission had a unanimous consensus to increase the limitations of these grant amounts.

Chief Delaney suggested raising the regional incentive award to regional projects. He explained that Community Planning and Transportation Planning allowed a bonus \$10,000 if two communities work together and \$15,000 if three or more communities collaborated. He stated that few regional requests had been received and recommended raising the incentive to \$25,000 for two communities' collaboration and \$50,000 for three or more communities' collaboration. Chair Judd-Stein stated that there had been a successful marketing project in the Plainville area. Chief Delaney stated that he would like to see more regional projects, and he wanted to broaden the scope to public health agencies who had not previously participated with the Commission. The Commission unanimously agreed with Chief Delaney's suggestion.

Chief Delaney asked that the Commission pursue the expansion of Community Mitigation Fund eligibility either within the current framework or through statute. He expressed an interest in performing research on other grant programs and creating a white paper on how the program would look under different structures.

Commissioner O'Brien stated that due to the complexity of the work related to sports wagering, it was not timely to propose changes to G.L. Chapter 23K. Commissioner Maynard agreed and stated G.L. Chapter 23K should be interpreted as broadly as possible to help mitigate issues in the communities. Chair Judd-Stein asked if the Community Mitigation Fund expanded to address the fact that mobile sports wagering is across the Commonwealth. Chief Delaney stated the G.L. Chapter 23N related to sports wagering did not have provisions for the Community Mitigation fund as it was designed to mitigate impact from casinos. He explained that if those casinos offer sports wagering that would impact the host and surrounding communities, then those

communities would be eligible to apply, but it would not be expanded to include the impact of mobile sports wagering.

Chief Delaney stated additional questions are brought every year that are addressed in the guidelines such as limits on grants and category two spending. He stated that no wholesale changes were being made. The Commission had no additional comments.

b. Community Mitigation Fund Subcommittee Renewal and Commission Representative (56:10)

Chief Delaney introduced Senior Program Manager Mary Thurlow. Ms. Thurlow stated that most of the current representatives on the Local Community Mitigation Advisory Committee planned to continue their representation, and that all members on the committee had served since 2018 with the exception of one new member. The *Reappointment Recommendations for Local Community Mitigation Advisory Committee and Subcommittee Members under the Gaming Policy Advisory Committee* were included on pages 59 through 62 of the Meeting Packet.

Chair Judd-Stein asked if one motion would work for regions A and B. Commissioner Maynard stated that the draft motion referred to the reappointment of committee members, and that a second motion would be required for the new member.

Chair Judd-Stein asked how long the appointment to the committee would be. General Counsel Todd Grossman stated that the Gaming Policy Advisor Committee has two-year terms, but the Local Community Mitigation Advisory Committee did not have a statutory requirement for term length, and the Commission had used one year terms in the past.

Commissioner Hill moved that the Commission appoint for a one-year term the members of the Local Community Mitigation Advisory Committee as included in the Commissioner's Packet and discussed here today. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Maynard.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 5-0.

Ms. Thurlow stated that the Commission would need to appoint representatives for the three subcommittees. She stated that in the prior year Commissioner Hill was the representative for the Subcommittee on Community Mitigation, Commissioner O'Brien was the representative for the Subcommittee on Public Safety, and Director Vander Linden was the representative for the Addiction Services Subcommittee. Chair Judd-Stein stated that she wanted the Gaming Policy and Advisory Committee to present their work and explain potential future projects.

Chief Delaney explained that the Community Mitigation Subcommittee has Governor and Commission appointments and that the chair is appointed by the subcommittee. Chair Judd-Stein encouraged the commissioners to appear at the subcommittees they were not appointed to as members of the public. Chair Judd-Stein asked if there were vacancies on the subcommittee. Ms. Thurlow explained that three Governor appointees were needed including someone with experience in community mitigation related to gaming, a small business owner from the host community, and a chamber of commerce representative. Commissioner Maynard explained that the process was for the chamber of commerce to provide three members to the Governor, followed by a background check of the candidates and the Governor's office choosing one. He stated that a small business owner within the community would likely be easily identifiable, but a community mitigation expert may be hard to find for the position.

Chair Judd-Stein asked if there was an issue reaching a quorum on this subcommittee. Chief Delaney stated that the subcommittee usually needed each member to show up, as the subcommittee requires a representative and representative from the host community in Region C, which doesn't exist. He stated that two members of the subcommittee could not be filled unless a region license is awarded.

Chair Judd-Stein stated that the concept of annually rotating appointments had been raised for other positions, but she approved of assigning Commissioner Hill to this position. Commissioner Skinner stated she did not see reason to disturb the Commission membership on subcommittees.

Commissioner Skinner moved that Commissioner Hill be reappointed to the Community Mitigation Advisory Subcommittee as Commission Representative. The motion was seconded by Commissioner O'Brien.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 5-0.

Commissioner O'Brien stated that all vacancies on the Public Safety Subcommittee had been filled. She explained that the subcommittee worked on human trafficking, the upcoming changes with sports wagering, and the requirement under G.L. Chapter 23K to report to the Commission regarding regulation for public safety. Commissioner Maynard asked if the Commission issued appointment letters to the subcommittee members. Chair Judd-Stein responded that the Commission did not currently do that, but they should start to in order to clarify terms.

Chair Judd-Stein stated that the Commission would work on appointment letters to memorialize appointments and designations. Commissioner Skinner sought clarification if Commissioner O'Brien was still interested in serving on the Public Safety subcommittee. Commissioner O'Brien stated that she was interested in this position and would abstain from the vote.

Commissioner Skinner moved that Commissioner O'Brien be designated as Commission representative on the Public Safety Subcommittee. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Maynard.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Abstain.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 4-0 with one abstention.

Chair Judd-Stein introduced Director Vander Linden. Director Vander Linden reported that the Subcommittee on Addiction Services had met twice since activating less than a year previously. He explained that the subcommittee had been tackling the issue of third-party exclusion in order to reach a recommendation on implementation.

Commissioner Skinner moved that Mark Vander Linden continue in his role as Commission designee on the Addiction Services Subcommittee. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Maynard.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.

Commissioner Maynard: Aye.

Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 5-0.

Chair Judd-Stein stated that the Commission should review term limits for gubernatorial appointments. Chief Delaney stated that the only statutory term limit was for the Gaming Policy Advisory Committee, and that the statute was silent on that issue for other committees. Commissioner Maynard expressed an interest in hearing advice on how to address term limits, but that the Commission should still operationalize the appointment letters defining terms.

5. [Commissioner Updates](#) (1:40:25)

Commissioner Skinner inquired about the status of hiring the administrative assistant. Chief People and Diversity Officer David Muldrew stated that an offer had been extended to the final candidate pending the background investigation.

Commissioner Hill moved to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Commissioner O'Brien.

Roll call vote:

Commissioner O'Brien: Aye.

Commissioner Hill: Aye.

Commissioner Skinner: Aye.
Commissioner Maynard: Aye.
Chair Judd-Stein: Aye.

The motion passed unanimously 5-0, the meeting was adjourned.

List of Documents and Other Items Used

1. Notice of Meeting and Agenda dated September 14, 2022
2. [Meeting Packet](#) from the September 19, 2022, Open Meeting



**Massachusetts Gaming Commission
Agenda Setting
Meeting Minutes**

Date/Time: September 21, 2022 – 10:00 a.m. EST

Place: Massachusetts Gaming Commission
VIA CONFERENCE CALL NUMBER: 1-646-741-5292
MEETING ID: 111 634 2454

Call to Order

Chair Judd-Stein called to order Agenda Setting Meeting #130 of the Massachusetts Gaming Commission (“Commission”).

Quorum was confirmed for the meeting by roll call. The following Commissioners were present for the meeting:

*Chair Cathy Judd-Stein
Commissioner Bradford R. Hill
Commissioner Eileen O’Brien
Commissioner Nakisha Skinner
Commissioner Jordan Maynard*

Approval of Prior Agenda Setting Meeting Minutes

- a. August 3, 2022
- b. August 17, 2022
- c. September 7, 2022

Commissioner Hill moved to approve the minutes from August 3, 2022, August 17th, 2022, and September 7, 2022. Commissioner O’Brien seconded the motion.

Agenda Planning for Upcoming Commission Meetings

The Commission discussed the anticipated agendas for the upcoming meetings scheduled for September 22nd, October 6, 2022, October 13, 2022 and subsequent meetings described in the attached agenda planning notice, as follows:

Items For Future Public Meetings – All Meetings

Item #1 – Administrative Update – Executive Director Wells confirmed that there would be no administrative update for the meeting on September 22nd, given the length of the agenda and matters being discussed, but that an administrative update could occur at meetings later in the month.

Item #2 – Meeting Minutes – This item was not discussed.

Item #3 – Regulations – General Counsel Grossman confirmed the Legal Division will be bringing forward sports wagering regulations at the upcoming meeting on October 6th 2022. He clarified that there would be no regulations discussed at tomorrow’s roundtable for Sports Wagering Mobile operators.

Item #4 – Legislative Updates – This item was not discussed.

Items For Public Meeting – September 22, 2022 (8:30AM – 1:30PM)

Item #5 – Commissioner Round Table: Mobile Licenses – Executive Director Wells confirmed that this discussion would take place at the State House with attendees being invited to give remarks, and Commissioners were able to ask questions of each presenter if they desired. Chief of the Communications Division, Thomas Mills confirmed that the meeting would be streamed and that attendees were able to participate remotely if necessary. Ms. Beauchemin confirmed that Commissioners had been provided materials for the day, and hyperlinks to access the meeting remotely if necessary. She added that she and Mr. Mills would attend the event in person to answer questions and address needs as they arise. Chair Judd-Stein thanked them for their preparations.

Items For Public Meeting – October 6, 2022 (10:00AM)

Item #6 – Sports Wagering Preparation– Executive Director Wells briefed Commissioners on the planned agenda for the September 22nd meeting, including the regulatory structure and schedule, as well as a discussion regarding the forms that will be utilized by the Commission in the application and licensure of sports wagering operators and assessing their suitability. IEB Director Lillios will also provide a presentation on the: BED – *Business Entity Disclosure Form*, MJPDF – *Multi Jurisdictional Personal History Disclosure Form*, and the MSF – *Massachusetts Supplemental Form* as well. Executive Director Wells added that in addition to the forms and discussion, the Legal Department will bring forward accompanying regulations for this process on an accompanying timeline. Commissioner Hill asked for clarification if these forms would be utilized for both in person and mobile/digital platform operators. Director Lillios and Executive Director Wells confirmed that they would be used for all applications, but elaborated that some of the licensees, who had already completed the suitability process for their gaming or racing establishments would not be asked to duplicate their efforts or re-submit the forms.

Chair Judd- Stein asked Director Lillios to explain the significance of the forms. Director Lillios explained that the forms were an important starting point within the temporary licensure process, as they call for entities to self-disclose, and complete the forms under the pains of perjury. She added that it allows investigators to rely on the information provided, but also gives the applicant to explain the answers they have provided, if necessary.

Next, General Counsel Grossman provided an overview of the regulations and timeline the legal team will provide at the October 6th meeting. Discussion ensued regarding the timeline of the regulations and the process of how the Legal team was included within division meetings to create corresponding regulations. General Counsel Grossman confirmed that the Legal team was meeting with members of each division to take their considerations into account when drafting regulations.

Executive Director Wells continued with the remainder of the agenda for the October 6th meeting and stated that regulations for vendors, as well as an agenda item for Commissioners to discuss and reach a decision for the application criteria with three components: 1) application form; 2) regulatory process; and 3) and an accompanying memorandum inclusive of options and overview of the timeline and process. Executive Director Wells explained that these materials would be provided to the Commissioners in advance of the meeting. Finally, Executive Director Wells added that the final agenda item would include a discussion of the roll-out of the licensure process and whether the Commission wanted to a staggered roll out for existing in-person facilities that are already operating gaming establishments; and then launching mobile/digital platforms. She also presented the alternative option: a process in which sports wagering would begin on the same day for all licensees.

Chair Judd-Stein asked if a timeline discussion would accompany the agenda. Director Wells explained that because each decision the Commissioners would make would impact the timeline, it would be a bit harder to anticipate a firm start date for certain licensees, depending on the process ultimately utilized by the Commission. Commissioner Hill asked if they could also receive information from other jurisdictions that have authorized and regulated sports wagering for reference. Executive Director Wells confirmed.

Items For Public Meeting – October 13, 2022 (10:00AM)

Item #7 – Responsible Gaming – Game Sense Quarterly Report – Director Vander Linden requested an agenda item for the presentation of quarterly reports from the Game Sense agents and the Mass Counsel on Gaming and Health.

Item #8 – MGC Officer Succession Planning – Commissioner O’Brien confirmed this agenda item for discussion. Given the timing of the existing agenda, Commissioners agreed to tentatively schedule this item for a later date this fall.

Item #9 – EBH – Realty Income Trust– Chief Enforcement Counsel Hall and General Grossman confirmed that this item and the related presentation would be ready for initial review before the Commission on October 13th. Chief Enforcement Counsel Hall confirmed that this would not be an adjudicatory proceeding, just a preliminary presentation of the transaction and the trust.

Item #10 – Sports Wagering Preparation Update– Executive Director Wells confirmed that a sports wagering update would be given at this meeting as well, inclusive of updates from each Division responsible.

Add-on Item – Legal Division – Regulations – Associate General Counsel Young requested an agenda item to present the final drafts and amended small business impact statement for: 205

CMR 138.02, *Licensees System of Internal Controls*; 205 CMR 138.05, *Employee Licensing*; 205 CMR 138.07 *Floor Plans*; and 205 CMR 138.62, *Progressive Wagers*.

Add-on Item – Racing Division – Promotional Funds – Dr. Lightbown requested an agenda item for discussion and Commissioner vote of approval for use of promotional funds.

Add-on item – Racing Division – Capital Improvement Projects – Dr. Lightbown requested an agenda item for discussion and votes of approval for two capital improvements.

Add-on Item- Finance Division- Quarterly Update – CFAO Lennon requested an agenda item in October for the presentation of the Quarterly update and accompanying memorandum. This item was confirmed for the public meeting on October 13th.

Add-on Item Racing Application Discussion – Deputy General Counsel Monahan requested an agenda item for either October 6th or the 13th for an update of the racing applications received and where the Commission is in the licensing process. She added that the acceptance deadline for applications was October 1st, and the deadline for the Commission to issue decision on the applications will be November 15th. Commissioners agreed it would be best to get this item on the October 6th agenda.

Items For Public Meeting – October 27, 2022 (1:00PM)

Item #11 – MGM Springfield Quarterly Licensee Reports – Chief Delaney requested an agenda item for the presentation of the second and third quarterly reports for the licensee.

Item #12 – Community Mitigation Fund Draft Guidelines – Ms. Thurlow requested an agenda item to discuss the policy questions from the Community Mitigation Fund in to remain on schedule with their timeline.

Add-on Item – Legal Division – Regulations – Deputy General Counsel Torrisi requested an agenda item to present final drafts and amended small business impact statement for 205 CMR 103, and the related Commission policies that contain references to the regulation for approval.

Add-on Item – MGC Officer Succession Planning – *this item was moved from the October 6th meeting.*

Items Under Review for Future Meetings:

Item # 13 – Sports Wagering Technical Component Review – Commissioner Skinner and CIO Jagroop-Gomes requested that this matter remain under review for the time being.

Item # 14 – FY Budge Close-Out – CFAO Lennon confirmed that this item was ready to go forward on October 13th.

Item# 15 – FY 23 First Quarter Update – CFAO Lennon confirmed that this item was also ready to go forward on October 13th.

Item #16 – Responsible Gaming – Commissioner Research Priorities – Director Vander Linden requested that this item remain under review until November or December.

Item #17 – Public Records Request Policy and IT – Deputy General Counsel Torrasi and Chief Information Officer Jagroop-Gomes requested that this matter be added under review until they gather more information.

Item #18 – ILEV Review Process – Chief Delaney requested that this matter remain under review but confirmed an update will occur at the next meeting.

Item #19 – Community Mitigation Fund Final Guidelines– Ms. Beauchemin confirmed that a presentation of the final guidelines to the Commission was set to take place in November.

Item #20 – MGC Compliance Committee – Commissioner O’Brien requested this item remain under review, but asked that it be placed on an agenda to discuss the establishment of the MGC Compliance Committee.

Item # 21 – Office Lease Expiry Update – Executive Director Wells asked that this agenda item remain under until after the Sports Wagering budget discussion, given the hiring needs of specific divisions will be discussed further.

Having no further business, Commissioner O’Brien moved to adjourn. Commissioner Hill seconded.

Roll Call Vote:

<i>Commissioner O’Brien</i>	<i>Aye.</i>
<i>Commissioner Hill:</i>	<i>Aye.</i>
<i>Commissioner Skinner</i>	<i>Aye.</i>
<i>Commissioner Maynard</i>	<i>Aye.</i>
<i>Chair Judd-Stein:</i>	<i>Aye.</i>

The motion passed unanimously. Meeting adjourned.

List of Documents and Other Items Used

1. Massachusetts Gaming Commission, Notice of Meeting & Agenda, September 16, 2022
2. Agenda Setting Meeting minutes, August 3, 2022, August 17, 2022, and September 7, 2022

FUTURE SCHEDULED MEETING DATES:

October 5 – Agenda Setting
 October 19 – Agenda Setting
 October 27 –Public Meeting
 November 2 – Agenda Setting
 November 10 – Public Meeting
 November 16 – Agenda Setting
 December 1 – Public Meeting

TO: Chair Cathy Judd-Stein
Commissioner Brad Hill
Commissioner Jordan Maynard
Commissioner Eileen O'Brien
Commissioner Nakisha Skinner

FROM: Mina Makarious, Esq., Anderson & Kreiger
Annie Lee, Esq., Anderson & Kreiger
Caitlin Monahan, Deputy General Counsel

CC: Karen Wells, Executive Director

DATE: December 9, 2022

RE: Internal Controls: 205 CMR 138 and 238

Enclosed for the Commission's review is a proposed set of amendments to Gaming Internal Controls at 205 CMR 138.00, and a proposed set of regulations governing Sports Wagering Internal Controls at 205 CMR 238.00. These regulations set the internal standards and procedures to which Gaming Licensees and Sports Wagering Operators are required to adhere to in their operation of gaming and Sports Wagering in the Commonwealth.

The proposed amendments to 205 CMR 138.00 are intended to make clear a Gaming Licensee's obligations with respect to Sports Wagering Areas that are part of a Gaming Establishment. The edits make clear that Gaming Licensees may need to comply with both regulations applicable to Sports Wagering and those applicable to Gaming depending on which portion of the establishment is being addressed. Key provisions of the amendments include a provision that floor plans submitted as part of a licensee's internal controls include designs for a Sports Wagering Area, if applicable, and that gaming licensees conducting Sports Wagering have dedicated staff and management for Sports Wagering Operations.

The proposed 205 CMR 238 more directly addresses internal controls for Sports Wagering. A summary of the proposed regulation at 205 CMR 238.00 is as follows:

- As a prerequisite to the issuance of an operations certificate, a Sports Wagering Operator is required to submit to the Commission for approval a proposed system of Internal Controls, consisting of procedures and administrative and accounting controls.
- A Sports Wagering Operator's Internal Controls must address, among other topics:
 - Compliance of all Sports Wagering activities and transactions with all applicable policies and procedures;

- Accurate reporting and recording of all Sports Wagering activities and transactions;
- Economic and social impact reports, and standard financial and statistical reports and information;
- The maintenance and coordination of certain departments within a Sports Wagering Operator's business;
- Safeguarding of a Sports Wagering Operator's assets, including organizational and physical;
- Infrastructure and data security;
- Responsible gaming; and
- Tax remittance and reporting.

SMALL BUSINESS IMPACT STATEMENT

The Massachusetts Gaming Commission (“Commission”) hereby files this Small Business Impact Statement in accordance with G.L. c. 30A, §2 relative to the proposed amendment of **205 CMR 138 UNIFORM STANDARDS OF ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES AND INTERNAL CONTROLS**.

This regulation was amended as part of the process of promulgating regulations governing sports wagering in the Commonwealth, and is primarily governed by G.L. c. 23K, §5 and G.L. c. 23N, §4. The proposed amendments are intended to incorporate obligations and responsibilities relative to Sports Wagering for gaming licensees which may be licensed to conduct Sports Wagering.

The regulation applies to potential sports wagering operators and the Commission. Accordingly, this regulation is unlikely to have an impact on small businesses. Under G.L. c.30A, §2, the Commission offers the following responses to the statutory questions:

1. Estimate of the number of small businesses subject to the proposed regulation:

This regulation is unlikely to have an impact on small businesses.

2. State the projected reporting, recordkeeping, and other administrative costs required for compliance with the proposed regulation:

There are no projected reporting, recordkeeping, or other administrative costs required for small businesses to comply with this regulation.

3. State the appropriateness of performance standards versus design standards:

No standards applicable to small businesses are set forth. Provided standards are performance standards.

4. Identify regulations of the promulgating agency, or of another agency or department of the Commonwealth, which may duplicate or conflict with the proposed regulation:

There are no conflicting regulations in 205 CMR, and the Commission is unaware of any conflicting or duplicating regulations of any other agency or department of the Commonwealth.

5. State whether the proposed regulation is likely to deter or encourage the formation of new businesses in the Commonwealth:

This amendment is unlikely to have any impact on the formation of new businesses in the Commonwealth.

Massachusetts Gaming Commission
By:

/s/ Caitlin Monahan
Caitlin Monahan, Deputy General Counsel

Dated: December 15, 2022

DRAFT

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

205 CMR 138.00: UNIFORM STANDARDS OF ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

Section

- 138.01: Definitions
- 138.02: Licensee's System of Internal Controls
- 138.03: Records Regarding Company Ownership
- 138.04: Gaming Licensee's Organization
- 138.05: System for Ensuring Employees Are Properly Licensed or Registered
- 138.06: System for Business Dealings with Vendors
- 138.07: Floor Plans
- 138.08: Accounting Records
- 138.09: Retention, Storage and Destruction Records
- 138.10: Jobs Compendium Submission
- 138.11: Personnel Assigned to the Operation and Conduct of Gaming
- 138.12: Alcoholic Beverage Control
- 138.13: Complimentary Services or Items and Promotional Gaming Credits
- 138.14: Internal Control Procedures for Security Department
- 138.15: Internal Control Procedures for Access Badge System and Issuance of Temporary License Credentials, and Restricted Areas
- 138.16: Access to Public and Restricted Areas
- 138.17: Searches of Employees and the Workplace by the Gaming Licensee
- 138.18: Vendor Access Badges
- 138.19: Count Rooms; Physical Characteristics; Count Protocols
- 138.20: Possession of Firearms
- 138.21: Protection of Minors and Underage Youth
- 138.22: Critical Incident Preparedness Plan
- 138.23: Drop Boxes for Table Games; Gaming Table Slot Cash Storage Boxes
- 138.24: Cashiers' Cage; Satellite Cages; Master Coin Bank; Coin Vaults
- 138.25: Simulcast Counter
- 138.26: Keys for Dual Locks; Gaming Licensee-controlled Keys and Locks; Notice to the IEB and Surveillance Department upon Malfunction and Repair, Maintenance or Replacement
- 138.27: Internal Controls B: (Reserved)
- 138.28: Gaming Day
- 138.29: Accounting Controls for the Cashiers' Cage, Satellite Cages, Master Coin Bank and Coin Vaults
- 138.30: Accounting Controls Within the Simulcast Counter: (Reserved)
- 138.31: Procedure for Accepting Cash and Coupons at Gaming Tables
- 138.32: Table Game Drop Boxes, Transport to and from Gaming Tables; Storage Boxes
- 138.33: Removal of Slot Drop Containers; Unsecured Funds; Recording of Meter Readings for Slot Machine Drop
- 138.34: Procedures for Acceptance of Tips or Gratuities from Patrons
- 138.35: Table Inventory; Table Inventory Container; Chip Reserve Compartment: (Reserved)
- 138.36: Procedures for Counting Table Inventory, Opening Tables for Gaming, Shift Changes at Gaming Tables, and Closing Gaming Tables: (Reserved)
- 138.37: Procedure for Distributing and Removing Gaming Chips, Coins and Plaques to Gaming Tables
- 138.38: Administrative Action
- 138.39: Internal Controls D: (Reserved)
- 138.40: Procedure for Acceptance of Checks, Cash Equivalents, Wire Transfers, and Credit/Debit Cards; Issuance of Counter Checks
- 138.41: Replacement Checks and the Redemption of Counter Checks
- 138.42: Acceptance of Payments Toward Outstanding Patron Checks
- 138.43: Procedures for Establishing Patron Credit Accounts, and Recording Checks Exchanged, Redeemed or Consolidated
- 138.44: Patron Request for Suspension of Credit Privileges
- 138.45: Procedure for Depositing Checks Received from Gaming Patrons
- 138.46: Procedure for Collecting and Recording Checks Returned to the Gaming Licensee after Deposit
- 138.47: Automatic Teller Machines (ATM)

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

138.48: Procedure for Opening, Counting and Recording Contents of Table Drop Boxes and Slot Cash Storage Boxes

~~(Mass. Register #1481, 10/28/22)~~

205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION

~~Section: continued~~

- 138.49: ~~Procedure for Opening, Counting and Recording the Contents of Bill Validator Boxes, ~~Gaming Voucher Redemption Machines~~ Kiosks, Determination of Gross Revenue Deduction~~
- 138.50: Internal Controls E: (Reserved)
- 138.51: Accounting Controls for Gaming Voucher Redemption Machines
- 138.52: Slot Machines and Bill Changers; Coin and Token Containers; Slot Cash Storage Boxes; Entry Authorization Logs
- 138.53: Progressive Slot Machines
- 138.54: Linked Slot Machines Interconnected in More than One Gaming Establishment; Slot System Operator; Computer Monitor
- 138.55: Inspection of Slot Machine Jackpots
- 138.56: Attendant Paid Jackpots and Credit Meter Payouts
- 138.57: Slot Machine Tournaments and Promotional Events within the Gaming Area
- 138.58: Alternate Forms of Jackpot Payments
- 138.59: Procedure for Filling Payout Reserve Containers of Slot Machines and Hopper Storage Areas
- 138.60: Procedure Governing the Removal of Coin, Slot Tokens and Slugs from a Slot Machine Hopper
- 138.61: Slot Accounting Requirements; Electronic Table Games Which Accept Gaming Vouchers or coupons Redeemed by Gaming Voucher System
- 138.62: Payment of Table Game Progressive Payout Wagers; Supplemental Wagers Not Paid from the Table Inventory
- 138.63: Slot Machines and Other Electronic Gaming Devices; Authorized Locations; Movements
- 138.64: Accounting Controls for Chippersons and Chips: (Reserved)
- 138.65: ~~Cashless Wagering Systems: (Reserved):~~ Personally Identifiable Information Security
- 138.66: Master Lists of Approved Table Games, Movements of Gaming Equipment; Amendments of Operation Certificates upon Filing Updated Master List
- 138.67: Employee Signatures
- 138.68: Expiration of Gaming-related Obligations Owed to Patrons; Payment to the Gaming Revenue Fund
- 138.69: Entertainment, Filming or Photography within the Gaming Area
- 138.70: Technical Standards for Count Room Equipment
- 138.71: Table Game Tournaments and Promotional Events within the Gaming Area
- 138.72: Policies and Procedures for Ensuring a Workplace Free from Unlawful Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation

138.01: Definitions

As used in 205 CMR 138.00, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

Annuity Jackpot means any slot machine payout offered by a gaming licensee, where a patron is entitled to receive cash payments at specified intervals in the future.

Asset Number means a unique number permanently assigned to a slot machine and a slot cash storage box for purposes of tracking that machine and storage box while owned by a gaming licensee.

Bank is defined in M.G.L. c. 167B, § 1.

Cage Supervisor means any person who supervises personnel and functions within the cashiers' cage.

Cash means currency or coin.

Cash Equivalent means a certified check, cashier's check, treasurer's check, personal checks, travelers' check, money order, or other instrument deemed a cash equivalent by the commission.

Check is defined in M.G.L. c. 106, §§ 3 through 104.

Chief Gaming Executive means the individual employed by a gaming establishment who is responsible for the daily conduct of a gaming licensee's gaming business. Unless the chief

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

gaming executive also serves as the chief executive officer of the gaming licensee, the chief gaming executive shall report directly to the chief executive officer of the gaming licensee.

~~138.01 continued~~

Closer means the original of the Table Inventory Slip upon which each table inventory is recorded at the end of each shift.

Debit Card Cash Transaction means a transaction in which a patron obtains cash, chips, plaques, or slot tokens from a cashier by presenting a recognized debit card.

Derogatory Information means issues that have a negative bearing on one's casino credit including such things as a patron credit account being partially or completely uncollectible, checks returned unpaid by the patron's bank, settlements, liens, judgments, other credit problems of the patron, or any other information provided by a gaming licensee's security or surveillance department.

Electronic Fund Transfer is defined in M.G.L. c. 167B, § 1.

Handle means the total value of coins, slot tokens, including foreign slot tokens, currency, coupons, gaming vouchers, and electronic credits invested by a patron to activate the play of a slot machine or other electronic gaming device.

Identification Credential means government issued photo identification which contains the person's signature.

Imprest means the basis on which cashiers' cage and slot booth funds are replenished from time to time in exactly the value of the net of expenditures made from the funds and value received.

Incompatible function means a function that places any person or department in a position to both perpetrate and conceal errors or irregularities in the normal course of their duties. For example, anyone recording transactions and having access to assets ordinarily would be considered to be in a position to perpetrate errors or irregularities. Persons may have incompatible functions if such persons are members of departments which have supervisors not independent of each other.

Master Game Report means a record of the computation of the win or loss or, for the game of poker, the poker revenue, for each gaming table, each game, and each gaming day.

Multi-state State Jackpot means any progressive slot machine jackpot offered by one or more gaming licensees in conjunction with a licensee from another jurisdiction pursuant to a multi-state progressive slot system agreement.

Opener means the duplicate copy of the table inventory slip upon which each table inventory is recorded at the end of each shift and serves as the record of each table inventory at the beginning of the next succeeding shift.

Outstanding Patron Check means any Counter Check or replacement check that is not due for deposit or presentation pursuant to 205 CMR 138.45 and has not in fact been deposited or presented for payment or redeemed by the drawer.

Patron Check means a Counter Check or a replacement check.

Patron Deposit means the total value of cash, cash equivalents, complimentary cash gifts, slot tokens, prize tokens, gaming chips or plaques deposited with a gaming licensee by a patron for his or her subsequent use pursuant to 205 CMR 138.40.

Poker Revenue means the total value of rake charged to patrons at all poker tables pursuant to 205 CMR.

Replacement Check means a counter check which replaces one or more previously issued

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

counter checks.

~~Slot Drop Container shall include slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes.~~

~~138.01: continued~~

Slot Machine Drop means the total value of coins, slot tokens, and foreign slot tokens in a slot drop bucket or a slot drop box, the total value of currency, gaming vouchers and coupons in a slot cash storage box, and the total value of electronic credits withdrawn from patron accounts, if applicable.

Slot Machine Win means the value of the drop less any jackpots paid less any change to the hopper inventory.

~~Supervisor means a key gaming employee or gaming employee employed in the operation of a gaming establishment in a supervisory capacity or empowered to make discretionary decisions which regulate gaming operations, including but not limited to, boxpersons, floorpersons, pit bosses, poker shift supervisors, table games shift managers, the gaming manager, and the assistant gaming manager.~~

~~Suspicious Gaming Voucher means any gaming voucher that appears to have been counterfeited, tampered with or altered in any way that would affect its integrity, suitability, validity or value.~~

~~Table Game Drop means the sum of the total value of currency, coin, or coupons deposited in the drop box at a gaming table.~~

~~Table Game win or loss means the amount of table game drop minus the change in the table chip inventory, including chips issued during fills and chips removed during credits for tables other than poker tables.~~

~~Third Party Check means a check endorsed by its payee to another party who becomes the holder in due course.~~

Unscanned Gaming Voucher means any gaming voucher that a gaming licensee elects to redeem when its gaming voucher system or any component thereof is inoperable and, as a result, the system is unable to determine the validity of the voucher.

Unsecured Currency, Unsecured Gaming Voucher, Unsecured Ticket, and Unsecured Coupon means currency, a voucher, ticket, or coupon found inside a bill changer but outside a bill validator box.

Unverified Gaming Voucher means any gaming voucher, other than a suspicious gaming voucher, that the gaming voucher system fails to verify and electronically cancel in the system when it is presented for redemption and scanned.

Wire Transfer means a transfer of funds through Fedwire Funds Service as governed by 12 CFR Part 210, Subpart B - *Funds Transfers Through Fedwire*.

~~138.02: _____~~ Licensee's System of Internal Controls

(1) At least 60 days prior to commencing operations a gaming licensee shall submit to the commission its proposed minimum system of internal procedures and administrative and accounting controls (internal controls) in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(4). An Operations Certificate shall not be issued to a gaming licensee for the commencement of gaming operations in accordance with 205 CMR until the submission is approved in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(2). The commission or its designee may perform any inspection necessary in order to determine conformance with the approved internal controls.

(2) The commission shall refer the proposal submitted in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(1) to the Executive Director who shall review the submission for compliance with

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

M.G.L. c.23K, 205 CMR 138.00 and other applicable sections of 205 CMR. Upon completion of review the Executive Director shall either approve the submission or advise the gaming licensee in writing of any deficiency, and may include any other recommendations and/or required changes intended to ensure that a robust system of internal controls is implemented. The gaming licensee may either accept a recommendation or required change in writing or advise the Executive Director in writing as to the reason for its disagreement. The gaming licensee may dispute any determination or recommendation made by the Executive Director to the commission which shall resolve the issue.

~~138.02 continued~~

The commission or the Executive Director may revisit any provision of the internal controls at any time and direct adjustment if necessary, and provide for a reasonable implementation period, to ensure that a robust system of internal controls is in effect. Upon approval by the Executive Director the gaming licensee shall be issued a writing evidencing the approval of its internal controls including any associated conditions.

(3) At least 15 business days prior to changing any provision of the approved internal controls a gaming licensee shall submit the proposed change, including an explanation therefor, and new certifications from its chief legal and financial officers consistent with 205 CMR 138.02(4)(i) and (j), to the commission. The commission shall refer the proposed change to the Executive Director who shall review the proposal to determine whether it complies with 205 CMR 138.00. Changes to the system of internal controls will generally be permitted if the proposed change does not lessen the applicable administrative, accounting, or physical control. Upon completion of review the Executive Director shall either approve the proposed change or advise the gaming licensee in writing as to why the proposal does not comply with 205 CMR 138.00. The gaming licensee may appeal the Executive Director's determination to the commission which shall resolve the issue. Approved changes shall be maintained as part of the approved internal controls.

Modifications to internal controls may not be implemented until approved by the Executive Director or the commission. Provided, however, if the Executive Director does not object or otherwise respond to the submission in writing within 15 business days of receipt of the submission, the gaming licensee may make the proposed change subject to further direction by the Executive Director in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(3).

(4) The internal controls shall include the following:

- (a) Administrative controls which include, as their primary objective, policies and procedures designed to assure that all activities and transactions of the gaming licensee are instituted and completed in accordance with the applicable policy and/or procedure.
- (b) Accounting controls, as detailed in 205 CMR, which include, as their primary objective, procedures to assure that all activities and transactions of the gaming licensee are accurately reported and recorded in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- (c) Reporting controls which shall include policies and procedures for the timely reporting of economic and social impact reports, and standard financial and statistical reports and information in accordance with 205 CMR.
- (d) Surveillance controls as detailed in 205 CMR 141.00: *Surveillance of the Gaming Establishment*.
- (e) Physical controls which include, as their primary objective, the safeguarding of company assets to include safeguards in the form of organizational safeguards, such as segregation of duties between incompatible functions, and physical safeguards such as restricted access to assets and routine security devices such as cameras and locking doors.
- (f) A network security plan as described in 205 CMR 143.12: *Network Security*.
- (g) A plan to ensure compliance with 205 CMR 140.00: *Gross Gaming Revenue and Tax Remittance and Reporting*.
- (h) All applicable policies and procedures required pursuant to 205 CMR 138.04 through 138.70.
- (i) A certification by the gaming licensee's chief legal officer that the submitted procedures conform to M.G.L. c. 23K, 205 CMR 138.00, and any applicable regulations referenced therein; and
- (j) A certification by the gaming licensee's chief financial officer that the submitted procedures provide adequate and effective controls, establish a consistent overall system

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

of internal procedures and administrative and accounting controls, and conform to generally accepted accounting principles and 205 CMR.

(5) Nothing in 205 CMR 138.00 shall be interpreted so as to limit a gaming licensee's use of technology, provided that, if the gaming licensee intends to utilize any new technology not identified in its initial proposal, it shall submit the changes to its system of internal controls to incorporate the use of any such new technology to the commission which shall refer the proposed change to the Executive Director who shall review the proposal in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(3).

~~6/5/15~~~~205 CMR 496.3~~~~138.02~~continued

(6) (a) If a gaming licensee desires to incorporate a provision in its internal controls that is not in conformance with 205 CMR 138.00, or to exclude a provision required by 205 CMR 138.00, it may petition to do so by including its proposal in its internal controls filing, or petition to change a provision of the internal controls in accordance with 138.02(3), along with a citation to the applicable provision of 205 CMR 138.00 and a written explanation as to why the variance is being requested. The Executive Director may allow the variance upon a finding that the proposal is at least equivalent to the relevant provision contained in 205 CMR 138.00 and/or that the proposal is likely to achieve the same outcome as if the provision contained in 205 CMR 138.00 were incorporated. Such variance shall be identified in the written approval issued in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(2) and a report filed with the commission that identifies the provision of 205 CMR 138.00 that a variance was granted from and provides the general reason the variance was granted. Provided, however, that a gaming licensee may not seek a variance from any of the provisions of 205 CMR 138.40 through 138.47.

(b) In the event that a gaming licensee will be temporarily unable to abide by a provision of its system of internal controls, the Director of the IEB, or his or her designee, may upon request by the gaming licensee grant a limited temporary variance from a provision of the gaming licensee's system of internal controls, provided that such variance shall be for a set period of time not to exceed 48 hours, that the provision at issue shall relate to the gaming operation of the gaming establishment, and that it be based on good cause shown such that the health, safety or welfare of the public or the integrity of gaming will not be adversely impacted. Provided, that a gaming licensee may not seek a limited temporary variance from any of the provisions of 205 CMR 138.40 through 138.47. Where the circumstances warrant, such a variance may be renewed by the Director of the IEB, or his or her designee, for one additional 48-hour period. All such requests and determinations shall be documented and submitted to the Executive Director for review as promptly as possible.

(7) Upon approval in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(2) and (3), the gaming licensee shall implement and abide by its system of internal controls ~~within a period spanning no more than 30 days~~. The commission and the IEB may take any steps necessary to determine whether the internal controls are being followed and to enforce compliance. The gaming licensee shall periodically compare its approved system of internal controls, as written, to the system actually in place and operating for the purpose of identifying areas of non-compliance, if any, so as to take immediate corrective action. The periodic comparison shall be performed by either independent auditors or internal auditors.

(8) The gaming licensee shall maintain in its records and at all times a complete set of its system of internal controls in effect at that time.

(9) When possible, all filings and records required to be submitted to the commission in accordance with 205 CMR 138.00 shall be done electronically unless otherwise directed by the commission.

(10) To the extent a third-party is involved in or provides any of the internal controls required in 205 CMR 138.00, the gaming licensee's controls must document the roles and responsibilities of the third-party and must include procedures to evaluate the adequacy of

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

and monitor compliance with the third-party's system of internal controls.

(11) A gaming licensee that is also licensed as a Sports Wagering Operator shall comply with 205 CMR 138.00 as well as 205 CMR 238.00. Where compliance with provisions of both regulations is not possible, the Gaming Licensee shall comply with 205 CMR 138.00 with respect to gaming operations and 205 CMR 238.00 with respect to Sports Wagering Operations and identify its intent to do so in a written system of Internal Controls.

138.03: Records Regarding Company Ownership

All records regarding ownership, as described in 205 CMR, shall be maintained at a location as determined by the gaming licensee, provided that the commission is notified of such location where the records are to be stored. The commission shall be granted prompt and unfettered access to all such records upon request.

138.04: Gaming Licensee's Organization

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

138.02 shall include tables of organization, which shall provide for:

- (a) A system of personnel and chain of command which permits management and supervisory personnel to be held accountable for actions or omissions within their areas of responsibility;
- (b) The segregation of incompatible functions so that no employee is in a position both to commit an error or to perpetrate a fraud and to conceal the error or fraud in the normal course of his or her duties;

~~10/28/22~~

~~205-CMR-496.4~~

~~138.04 continued~~

- (c) Primary and secondary supervisory positions which permit the authorization or supervision of necessary transactions at all relevant times; and
- (d) Areas of responsibility which are not so extensive as to be impractical for one person to monitor.

(2) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

138.02 shall include provisions detailing the structure, function, and area of responsibility for the following mandatory departments and supervisory positions, with each of the mandatory departments and supervisors cooperating with, yet performing independently of, all other mandatory departments and supervisors of the gaming licensee as follows:

- (a) A surveillance department supervised by an executive who shall be responsible for the management of the surveillance department. The chief surveillance executive shall be subject to the reporting requirements specified in 205 CMR 138.04(4). The surveillance department monitoring room shall be supervised by an individual licensed as a key gaming employee in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00: *Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations* who shall be present in the room at all times or, if not present, be within immediate contact and at a known location at the gaming establishment.
- (b) An internal audit department supervised by an audit department executive. The audit department executive shall be subject to the reporting requirements specified in 205 CMR 138.04(4).
- (c) An IT department supervised by an executive who shall be responsible for the management of the IT department.
- (d) A casino games department supervised by an executive who shall be responsible for the management of the casino games department. The chief casino games executive shall be responsible for the operation and conduct of all authorized games and gaming devices in a gaming establishment
- (e) A security department supervised by an executive who shall be responsible for the management of the security department.
- (f) A gaming accounting department supervised by an executive who shall be responsible for the management of the gaming accounting department. The chief gaming accounting executive shall be responsible for all gaming related accounting control functions.
- (g) A compliance committee consisting of at least three members, at least one of whom shall be independent of the gaming licensee. The compliance committee may consist of less than three members on a temporary basis upon a showing of good cause by the gaming licensee, but, under all circumstances, a compliance committee must include at least one independent member. The compliance committee may be created at either the gaming licensee level or at the level of a parent, holding or intermediary company. The compliance committee shall provide its policies and procedures to the commission, which policies and procedures shall provide for, at a minimum, the following:
 1. The monitoring of policies, procedures, material transactions and proposed transactions for purposes of avoiding impropriety or the appearance thereof;
 2. The review of payments to individuals and entities and the provision of services, gifts or anything of value to or on behalf of any public official provided, that review of such conduct as it relates to foreign public officials may be performed by legal counsel to the gaming licensee who shall then report their findings to the compliance committee;
 3. The review of political contributions;
 4. Ensuring compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulatory requirements;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

5. Protecting against unethical or unlawful behavior by employees;
 6. The conduct of due diligence reviews and investigations of directors, officers, executive level employees and those entities and individuals having material associations with the gaming licensee; and
 7. Providing the commission with the minutes of its meetings within 45 days of the conduct of those meetings. If necessary, minutes in draft form may be submitted followed by final minutes when approved.
- (h) An independent audit committee consisting of at least three members provided, however, that the independent audit committee may be comprised of less than three members on a temporary basis upon a showing of good cause to the commission. The independent audit committee may be created at either the gaming licensee level or at the level of a parent, holding or intermediary company. The Committee shall provide the commission with the minutes of its meetings within 45 days of the conduct of those meetings. If necessary, minutes in draft form may be submitted followed by final minutes when approved.

~~138.04: continued~~

- (3) Each mandatory department shall be supervised at all times by at least one individual who has been licensed as a key gaming employee in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00: *Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations*.
- (4) The chief executives of the surveillance and internal audit departments required by 205 CMR 138.04(2) shall comply with the following reporting requirements:
 - (a) Each executive shall report directly to the chief gaming executive of the gaming licensee regarding administrative matters and daily operations provided, however, a gaming licensee may allow each of these executives to report directly to a management executive of the licensee other than the chief gaming executive if that management executive reports directly to the chief gaming executive.
 - (b) Each executive shall report directly to one of the following persons or entities regarding matters of policy, purpose, responsibility, and authority. The hiring, termination, and salary of each executive shall also be controlled by one of the following persons or entities:
 1. The independent audit committee of the gaming licensee's board of directors;
 2. The independent audit committee of the board of directors of any holding company of the gaming licensee which has absolute authority to direct the operations of the gaming licensee;
 3. The senior surveillance or internal audit executive of any holding company included in 205 CMR 138.04(4)(b)2. if such executive reports directly to the independent audit committee of the board of directors of the holding company; or
 4. For gaming licensees or holding companies which are not corporate entities, the non-corporate equivalent of any of the persons or entities listed in 205 CMR 138.04(4)(b)1. through 3.
- (5) In the event of a vacancy in the chief executive officer position, the chief gaming executive, or in any executive position responsible for management of one of the mandatory departments set forth in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(a) through (f), the gaming licensee shall:
 - (a) Provide written notice to the commission no later than five days from the date of the vacancy, advising of the following:
 1. The vacant position;
 2. The date on which the position became vacant; and
 3. The date on which it is anticipated that the vacancy will be filled on a permanent

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

basis.

(b) Within 30 days, the gaming license shall either fill the vacant position described in 205 CMR 138.04(5) on a permanent basis or designate an individual to assume the duties and responsibilities of the vacant position on a temporary basis, which appointment shall not exceed 120 days, subject to extension upon approval by the commission. An individual temporarily designated shall not simultaneously function as the department supervisor for any department identified in 205 CMR 138.04(2) and such individual's areas of responsibility shall not be so extensive as to be impractical for one individual to monitor.

(c) Within five days of filling any vacancy, whether on a temporary or permanent basis, the gaming licensee shall provide written notice to the commission advising of the following:

1. The position;
 2. The name of the person designated;
 3. The date that the vacancy was filled; and
 4. An indication of whether the position has been filled on a temporary or permanent basis.
- (6) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include, and a gaming licensee shall maintain on file, a current table of organization delineating the lines of authority for all personnel engaged in the operation of the gaming establishment, which shall, for each department and division, include direct and indirect lines of authority within the department or division.
- (7) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a plan for ensuring that all gaming employees employed in the gaming establishment are properly trained in their respective professions. Proper training of a gaming employee in the respective field for which the gaming employee is or shall be employed by the gaming licensee may be established as follows:

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~~~138.04: continued~~

- (a) Satisfactory completion by the employee of a course of instruction in the employee's respective field provided by a person recognized by the commission as a certified training school in accordance with 205 CMR 137.00: *Gaming Schools*;
- (b) Satisfactory completion by the employee of a course of instruction or on the job training program provided by the gaming licensee in the employee's respective field;
- (c) Relevant prior work experience of the employee in the employee's respective field; or
- (d) Other relevant training or experience.

138.05: System for Ensuring Employees Are Properly Licensed or Registered

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a plan for ensuring that all individuals employed in the gaming establishment are properly licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 134.01: *Key Gaming Employee Licensees*, ~~205-CMR-134.02: *Gaming Employee Licensees*~~, and ~~205-CMR-134.03: *Gaming Service Employees*~~, and 235.00: *Sports Wagering Occupational Licenses*. The system of internal controls shall include without limitation the following:

- (a) Procedures for assuring that only properly licensed and/or registered individuals are employed in each position for which a license or registration is required;
- (b) Procedures to prepare and submit petitions for temporary licenses to individuals for employment in the gaming establishment pursuant to 205 CMR 134.12: *Temporary Licenses* or 205 CMR 235.06: *Temporary Occupational Licenses*;
- (c) Procedures to assure the timely renewal of licenses and registrations of individuals employed in the gaming establishment;
- (d) Procedures for terminating or suspending the employment of individuals licensed or registered pursuant to 205 CMR 134.01: *Key Gaming Employee Licensees*, ~~205-CMR-134.02: *Gaming Employee Licensees*~~, ~~and 205-CMR-134.03: *Gaming Service Employees*~~, or *Sports Wagering Occupational Licenses*, 235.00, within 24 hours of notification from the commission that the license, registration, or application of such individual has been revoked, suspended, or denied; and
- (e) Procedures for compliance with the employee reporting information required to be submitted to the commission on a bi-monthly basis in accordance with 205 CMR 138.05(2).

(2) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a plan for reporting the following to the commission on a bi-monthly basis and in a format as directed by the commission. For each individual licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00: *Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations*, 205 CMR 234.00: *Sports Wagering Vendors*, and 205 CMR 235.00: *Sports Wagering Occupational Licenses*:

- (a) License or registration number;
- (b) Last name, first name, middle initial;
- (c) Date of birth;
- (d) Position or job title, represented by a job code that corresponds with a position or job title in the gaming licensee's job compendium;
- (e) Initial hire date;
- (f) Effective date of any change in individual's position or job title;
- (g) Access code, if any, assigned to the individual, designating the restricted areas that

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

the individual is permitted to enter;

(h) For each individual who has been suspended or terminated since the most recent prior report was submitted to the commission:

1. The information in 205 CMR 138.05(2)(a) through (g); and
2. The effective date of suspension or termination.

(i) A record of any and all designations to describe categories of employees, including without limitation, "full time," "part time" or "seasonal;" the number of individuals in each category; and the total number of individuals in all categories.

(j) The date on which the ~~information~~inform submitted in the report was compiled.

138.06: System for Business Dealings with Vendors

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a plan for ensuring that all persons conducting business with a gaming licensee as a vendor to a gaming establishment are properly licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 134.04: ~~Vendors~~ or 205 CMR 234.00. The system of internal controls shall include, without limitation, the following:

~~10/28/22~~ ~~205 CMR 496.7~~

~~138.06: continued~~

(a) Procedures for assuring that only properly licensed and/or registered vendors are conducting business with a gaming licensee;

(b) Procedures to prepare and submit petitions for temporary licenses of vendors pursuant to 205 CMR 134.12: ~~Temporary Licenses~~ and 205 CMR 234.07;

(c) Procedures to assure the timely renewal of licenses and registrations of vendors; and

(d) Procedures for terminating or suspending the conduct of business with a vendor licensed or registered pursuant to 205 CMR ~~134.04: Vendors~~ 134.00 or 205 CMR 234.00 within 24 hours of notification from the Commission that the license, registration, or application of such vendor has been revoked, suspended, or denied.

(2) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a plan for providing a Disbursement Report to the Commission on a bi-monthly basis and in a format as directed by the Commission. The Disbursement Report shall reflect, for each vendor licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 134.04: ~~Vendors~~ or 205 CMR 234.00, the following information:

(a) Name of vendor;

(b) Vendor license or registration number;

(c) The amount of each individual disbursement drawn by the gaming licensee to the vendor, and the amount of each individual disbursement drawn by the vendor to the gaming licensee;

(d) The date of each disbursement;

(e) The total of all disbursements made during the reporting period by vendor; and

(f) The date and amount of any payment to or from a vendor subsequently voided or corrected.

(3) Agreements with Vendors. Each gaming licensee shall maintain a fully signed copy of every written agreement and records with respect to every unwritten agreement to which it is a party which provide, at a minimum, the terms of the agreement, the parties to the agreement, a description of the goods and/or services to be provided under the agreement, and details regarding the exchange of direct compensation under the agreement including, but

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

not limited to, dollar amounts for any person doing business for the benefit of the gaming licensee and/or the gaming establishment, any person doing business relating to the construction, maintenance, renovation, and/or expansion of the gaming establishment, and any person doing business on the premises of the gaming establishment.

138.07: Floor Plans

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions for the production and updating of a floor plan for the gaming establishment. Further, provisions shall be included to ensure that no gaming operations or Sports Wagering occur without an approved floor plan, and that the configuration of the gaming area remains compliant with the approved plan at all times unless amended in accordance with the process outlined by 205 CMR 138.07(2) or (3). The initial floor plan for a gaming establishment resulting from the process described in 205 CMR 138.07 shall be reviewed as part of the 205 CMR 138.02 approval process.

The gaming area depicted in a floor plan shall be arranged in such a manner as to provide optimum security for the gaming operations. A floor plan shall accurately depict the entire layout, including equipment positioning, in the gaming area and support areas; shall be drawn to at least ~~1/8~~ 1/8 scale (1/8 = one foot); and shall depict, at a minimum, the location of the following:

- (a) The gaming area, and any simulcasting facility or Sports Wagering Area including, at a minimum, the proposed total square footage thereof and a clear delineation of the respective perimeter of each;
- (b) Each gaming pit, its pit location number, and any alternate configurations;
- (c) Each table game, noting its table number;
- (d) Each CCTV camera, noting its type and camera number;
- (e) Each slot booth, noting its booth number;
- (f) Each cashier's cage and its component offices and areas;
- (g) Each window at the cashiers' cage, noting its window number;
- (h) Each count room;

~~3/9/18~~ ~~205 CMR 496.8~~

~~138.07: continued~~

- (i) Each slot zone, its slot zone location letter or number and the total number of authorized slot machine locations within that slot zone, and at the gaming licensee's option, a maximum of four alternate configurations or locations for that slot zone and the alternate slot zone location number for each (for example, Slot Zone 2A);
- (j) Each authorized slot machine or other electronic gaming device location, which location shall contain no more than one slot machine at a time, noting its slot machine location number and any slot zone location letter or number;
- (k) Each automated coupon redemption ~~machine or~~ kiosk, noting its location number;
- (l) Each automated jackpot payout machine, noting its location number;
- (m) Each gaming voucher redemption ~~machine~~ kiosk, noting its location number;
- (n) Each satellite cage and its component offices and areas;
- (o) Each area approved for the storage of gaming chips or plaques;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (p) Each room or area approved for the storage of dice or playing cards;
- (q) Each other room or area that is accessible directly from the gaming area;
- (r) For those establishments with a simulcasting facility:
 1. Each simulcast counter and any ancillary simulcast counter, along with their component offices, areas and equipment;
 2. Each credit voucher machine, noting its location number;
 3. Each self-service pari-mutuel [kiosk, noting its location number; and](#)
 4. [Each other area or room designated by the commission.](#)

(s) For those gaming establishments with a Sports Wagering Area:

1. [Each Sports Wagering counter and any ancillary Sports Wagering counter, along with their component offices, areas and equipment;](#)
2. [Each credit voucher](#) machine, noting its location number;
3. [Each Sports Wagering Kiosk, noting its location number;](#) and
4. Each other area or room designated by the commission.

(2) Temporary Amendments to Floor Plan.

(a) In order to temporarily amend the floor plan approved in accordance with 205 CMR138.07(1) and reconfigure one or more approved table game pit areas or slot machine zones (areas) in the gaming area, a gaming licensee must first seek the Bureau's approval by filing a written request with the Bureau at least 24 hours prior to implementing such reconfiguration. The request shall be accompanied by a certification from the licensee's surveillance department that adequate surveillance coverage will be in place for the temporary reconfiguration. If the gaming licensee does not receive a response from the Bureau within 24 hours of submitting the request, the gaming licensee may proceed with the reconfiguration. (Movement of a slot machine must also be done in accordance with 205 CMR 144.00: *Approval of Slot Machines and Other Electronic Gaming Devices and Testing Laboratories*). The Bureau may deny any request that will result in a violation of any law, regulation, or approved internal control, or may jeopardize the safety and/or security of a patron or the integrity of the gaming operation.

- (b) A reconfigured gaming area, table game pit, or slot machine zone (area) shall not:
1. Exceed the dimensions approved in the existing approved floor plan for the area unless the request for temporary amendment includes any required approval of the municipal building official. Such approval may be required in instances including, but not limited to, the egress from the gaming floor or area is altered, structural modification is proposed, or the use or occupancy classification for the area is modified;
 2. Result in improper surveillance coverage under the approved surveillance plan.

(c) Each table game pit shall have an alarm system, approved by the Bureau, which enables an employee of the gaming establishment to transmit a signal that is audibly and visually reproduced in each of the following locations whenever there is an emergency in the pit:

1. The surveillance monitoring rooms;
2. The ~~casino~~ security department; and
3. The on-site Bureau office.

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(d) A temporary reconfiguration may only remain in place for 30 days from approval. Upon request, the Bureau may approve one 30-day extension of the temporary approval. In order for an amendment to the configuration to remain in place for a longer period of time, the amendment process described in 205 CMR 138.07(3) shall be followed.

(e) All reconfigurations made pursuant to a temporary amendment to an approved floor plan shall be subject to inspection by the Bureau to ensure compliance with all applicable laws and regulations and the gaming licensee's approved system of internal controls.

(f) The Bureau may approve a request for a temporary amendment to an approved floor plan on less than 24 hours notice in its discretion provided that all pertinent information is provided to its satisfaction.

~~3/9/18~~~~205 CMR 496.8.1~~~~138.07: continued~~(3) Amendments to Approved Floor Plan.

(a) A floor plan approved in accordance with 205 CMR138.07(1) may be amended upon request by a gaming licensee and approval by the Bureau. Such request shall be filed with the Bureau in writing at least 72 hours prior to the time for which implementation of the amendment(s) is sought. Such request shall include, at a minimum, the following information as applicable:

1. A depiction of any new configuration to the gaming area, a table game pit, or a slot machine zone (area) in comparison with the existing configuration;
2. A depiction of any new outer perimeter of the gaming area, table game pit area, or slot machine zone (area) in comparison with the existing perimeter;
3. A statement of the resulting square footage of the area to be amended in comparison with the existing square footage for the area;
4. A narrative from a design professional certifying the changes to the floor plan, and/or any necessary approval from the municipal building official; and
5. Identification of any necessary amendments to the gaming licensee's surveillance plan to ensure adequate coverage of the configuration.

(b) Within 72 hours of receipt of a request to amend a floor plan filed by a gaming licensee, the Bureau, shall review the proposed change set forth in the application to ensure that it will not result in a violation of any law, regulation, or approved internal control, or may jeopardize the safety and/or security of a patron or the integrity of the gaming operation. After review, the Bureau may preliminarily approve the request, deny the request, request further information from the gaming licensee, or request that the licensee's request be modified. The gaming licensee shall not implement any changes until receiving preliminary approval from the Bureau.

(c) The gaming licensee shall notify the Bureau in writing upon implementing a preliminarily approved amendment to the floor plan. The Bureau shall inspect the physical changes to ensure that they conform to the approved amendment. Following such inspection the Bureau may issue a final approval for the amendment, request that changes be made to conform to the preliminary approval, or request that changes be made to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, or approved internal controls, or to ensure the safety and/or security of a patron or the integrity of the gaming operation.

(4) An approved copy of the floor plans, and amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Bureau in the gaming establishment ~~every three months, or upon the request of the Bureau.~~ A copy shall be kept on file with the gaming licensee's security office, and with the gaming licensee's monitoring rooms.

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(5) Prior to commencing gaming operations with the amended configuration, an updated Table Games Master List shall be filed to ensure compliance with 205 CMR 138.66(3)(a).

138.08: Accounting Records

(1) A gaming licensee shall maintain complete, accurate, and legible records of all transactions pertaining to the revenues and costs for the gaming establishment, including those required in accordance with 205 CMR.

(2) General accounting records shall be maintained on a double entry system of accounting with transactions recorded on the accrual basis. Detailed, supporting, subsidiary records sufficient to meet the requirements of 205 CMR shall also be maintained.

138.09: Retention, Storage and Destruction Records

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a records retention schedule, and provisions related to the storage and destruction of records that at a minimum incorporates the following provisions:

(a) The following records shall be retained indefinitely, unless permission for destruction is requested by the gaming licensee and approved by the commission:

1. Corporate records required by 205 CMR 138.02;
2. Records of corporate and due diligence investigations and associated procedures;
3. Current employee personnel files; and
4. A record of any record destroyed, identifying the particular record, the period of retention and the date of destruction.

~~10/28/22~~~~205 CMR 496.8.2~~

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~~~138.09: continued~~

(b) All financial, accounting, contract, payroll, personnel, employee and budget documents shall be retained for the periods prescribed in sections D and E of the *Massachusetts Statewide Records Retention Schedule*, 02-11. (References in the *Schedule* to the state comptroller, state accounting system and other similar terms shall be read to refer to the Licensee and its accounting systems).

(c) All tax return filings and related records referenced in section L3 Tax Filing #1 of the *Massachusetts Statewide Records Retention Schedule*, 02-11 shall be retained for six years.

(d) All tax revenue accounting records referenced in section L5 Tax Collection #12 of the *Massachusetts Statewide Records Retention Schedule*, 02-11 shall be retained in accordance with the periods prescribed in the *Schedule*.

(e) In addition to those records referenced in 205 CMR 138.09(1)(a) through (d), the Licensee's records retention schedule shall include provisions by category relative to:

1. All gaming related records;
2. Security related records;
3. Surveillance related records (subject to 205 CMR 141.05(7));
4. Records relative to junkets; and
5. Records relative to vendors

(2) (a) A gaming licensee may petition the commission at any time for approval of a facility off the site of the gaming establishment to be used to generate or store records required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 138.09(1). Such petition shall include:

1. A detailed description of the proposed off-site facility, including security and fire safety systems; and
2. The procedures pursuant to which commission agents will be able to gain access to the records retained at the off-site facility.

(b) A gaming license may store any records electronically or via other suitable medium.

(3) A gaming licensee shall, except as otherwise provided, notify the commission and the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office in writing at least 60 days prior to the scheduled destruction of any record required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 138.09(1). Such notice shall list each type of record scheduled for destruction, including a description sufficient to identify the records included; the retention period; and the date of destruction.

(4) The commission or the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office may prohibit the destruction of any record required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 138.09(1) by so notifying the gaming licensee in writing within 45 days of receipt of the notice of destruction pursuant to 205 CMR 138.09(3) or within the specified retention period. Such original record may thereafter be destroyed only upon notice from the commission, the IEB, the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office, or by order of the commission upon the petition of the gaming licensee or by the commission on its own initiative.

(5) The gaming licensee may utilize the services of a disposal company for the destruction of any records required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 138.09(1) except those related to credit. Any cash complimentary coupons to be destroyed by a disposal company shall be cancelled with a void stamp, hole punch or similar device, or must contain a clearly marked expiration date which has expired.

(6) Nothing in 205 CMR 138.00 shall be construed as relieving a gaming licensee from meeting any obligation to prepare or maintain any book, record or document required by any other federal, state or local governmental body, authority or agency [or as otherwise required in its capacity as a Sports Wagering Operator pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N and 205 CMR.](#)

138.10: Jobs Compendium Submission

(1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a jobs compendium detailing job descriptions, chains of command, and lines of authority for all personnel engaged in the operation of the gaming establishment. The licensee shall maintain and update the jobs compendium on a regular basis.

~~138.10: continued~~

(2) A jobs compendium shall include the following sections, in the order listed:

(a) An alphabetical table of contents listing the position title and job code for each job description included in 205 CMR 138.10(1) and the page number on which the corresponding job description may be found;

(b) A table of organization for each department and division, including all positions, and illustrating by position title, direct and indirect lines of authority within the department or division. Each page of a table of organization shall specify the following:

1. The date of its submission;
2. The date of the previously submitted table of organization which it supersedes; and
3. A unique title or other identifying designation for that table of organization.

(c) A description of each employee position which accurately corresponds to the position title as listed in the table of organization and in the alphabetical table of contents. Each position description shall be contained on a separate page, organized by departments or divisions, and shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Position title and corresponding department;
2. Job duties and responsibilities;
3. Detailed descriptions of experiential or educational requirements;
4. Proposed registration or license rank consistent with 205 CMR 134.01 through 134.03;
5. The date of submission of each employee position job description and the date of any prior job description it supersedes; and
6. The date of submission and page number of each table of organization on which the employee position title is included.

(3) A proposed amendment to a previously approved jobs compendium for any job position requiring licensure or registration, including any amendment to a table of organization, may be implemented by the gaming licensee without the prior approval of the commission in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02(3), provided that:

(a) The amendment is immediately recorded in the jobs compendium maintained by the licensee on its premises; and

(b) The amendment is submitted to the commission by the end of the business day on the date of implementation including, at a minimum, the following:

1. A detailed cover letter listing by department each position title to which modifications have been made, a brief summary of each change, instructions regarding any changes in page numbers and the date of implementation; and
2. The proposed changes to the information required by 205 CMR 138.10(2), including the corresponding job descriptions and tables of organization, contained on pages which may be used to substitute for those sections of the jobs compendium previously approved by the commission.

(4) If a gaming licensee wishes to amend a job description for any position which has been

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

exempted from the registration requirements pursuant to 205 CMR 134.03(b), it shall be required to obtain the approval of the commission in advance of implementing such change. The request for approval shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

- (a) A detailed cover letter listing by department the position title to which modifications are to be made, a brief summary of each change, instructions regarding any changes in page numbers and the date of implementation; and
 - (b) The proposed changes to the information required by 205 CMR 138.10(2), including the corresponding job description and tables of organization, contained on pages which may be used to substitute for those sections of the jobs compendium previously approved by the commission.
- (5) Notwithstanding any other requirement of 205 CMR, each gaming licensee shall submit a complete and up-to-date jobs compendium in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 to the commission 18 months after approval of its system of internal controls in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 and every two years thereafter, unless otherwise directed by the commission.
- (6) Each gaming licensee shall maintain on its premises a complete, updated copy, which may be maintained electronically, of its jobs compendium.
- (7) No provision of 205 CMR 138.00 shall be construed so as to limit a gaming licensee's discretion in utilizing a particular job title for any position in its jobs compendium.

138.11: Personnel Assigned to the Operation and Conduct of Gaming

Each gaming licensee shall be required to employ the following personnel in the operation of its gaming establishment regardless of the position titles assigned to such personnel by the gaming licensee in its approved jobs compendium:

- (1) Each gaming licensee shall at all times maintain a level of staffing that ensures the proper operation and effective supervision of all authorized games and simulcast wagering in the gaming establishment.
- (2) Each gaming licensee shall be required to employ a gaming manager. The gaming manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of the overall operation of a gaming licensee's casino games department including, without limitation, the hiring and terminating of all gaming establishment employees.
 - (a) In the absence of the gaming manager and the assistant gaming manager, should the gaming establishment have an assistant gaming manager, a table games shift manager or slot shift manager, as applicable, who is employed within the casino games department shall be designated by the gaming licensee as the person responsible for the overall operation of the casino games department and such person shall have the authority of a gaming manager.
 - (b) The slot department shall be supervised and managed by a slot department manager/shift manager at all times in accordance with 205 CMR 138.11(4)(h)5.
- (3) The following personnel shall be used to operate the table games in a gaming establishment:
 - (a) Gaming clerk shall be the employee located at a desk in the pit to prepare documentation required for the operation of table games including, without limitation, Requests for Fills, Requests for Credits, Counter Checks and documents that evidence the exchange of gaming chips or plaques.
 - (b) Dealers shall be the employees assigned to each table game to directly operate and conduct the game.
 - (c) Stickperson shall be the dealer assigned to each craps table to control the dice and may be responsible for the proposition wagers made at the craps table. A stickperson may also be assigned to a mini-craps table, in addition to the required dealer, to control the dice and may be responsible for the proposition wagers made at the mini-craps table.

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(d) Boxperson shall be the first level supervisor assigned the responsibility of directly participating in and supervising the operation and conduct of the craps game.

(e) Floorperson shall be the second level supervisor assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation and conduct of a craps game, and the first level supervisor assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation and conduct of all other table games.

(f) Pit boss shall be the third level supervisor assigned the responsibility for the overall supervision of the operation and conduct of a craps game and the second level supervisor assigned the responsibility for the overall supervision of the operation and conduct of all other table games other than poker.

(g) Poker shift supervisor shall be the supervisor assigned with the responsibility for directly supervising all activities related to the operation and conduct of poker. A poker shift supervisor may also supervise table games other than poker in *lieu* of a pit boss.

(h) Table games shift manager shall be the supervisor assigned to each shift with the responsibility for the supervision of table games conducted in the gaming establishment provided, however, that:

1. If a gaming licensee chooses to establish an independent slot department a gaming manager may personally perform the required duties of a table games shift manager when the gaming manager is present in the gaming establishment; and
 2. A gaming licensee may, as part of its revised supervision plan as set forth in 205 CMR 138.11(6), permit its table games shift manager to provide a break, for a reasonable period of time, for a pit boss on duty during the hours of 12:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M.
- (4) Each gaming licensee shall maintain the following minimum levels of staffing:
- (a) One gaming clerk shall be assigned to the entire gaming establishment;
 - (b) One dealer shall be assigned to each table for any table game other than craps and baccarat;
 - (c) Three dealers shall be assigned to each craps and baccarat table;
 - (d) One boxperson shall be assigned to each craps table;

~~138.11: continued~~

- (e) One floorperson shall supervise not more than:
 1. Six tables comprised of any combination of table games excluding baccarat, minibaccarat (when using the dealing procedure in 205 CMR), craps, mini-craps, and pai gow tiles; or
 2. One baccarat table; or
 3. As to the game of minibaccarat, when using the dealing procedure in 205 CMR:
 - a. Two minibaccarat tables using the dealing procedure in 205 CMR; or
 - b. One minibaccarat table using the dealing procedure in 205 CMR and one table of any other table game excluding baccarat, mini-craps and pai gow tiles (unless the pai gow tiles table has continuous, dedicated surveillance camera coverage); or
 4. As to the game of craps:
 - a. Two craps tables; or
 - b. One craps table and one table of any other table game excluding baccarat, mini-craps and pai gow tiles; or

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- c. One mini-craps table.
5. As to the game of pai gow tiles:
- a. One pai gow tiles table; or
 - b. Two pai gow tiles tables if the tables are in a side-by-side configuration and continuous, dedicated surveillance camera coverage is maintained for the pai gow tiles tables; or
 - c. One pai gow tiles table with continuous, dedicated surveillance camera coverage and one table of any other table game excluding baccarat, craps and mini-craps.
6. As to the game of poker:
- a. Six poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising both poker tables and table games other than poker; or
 - b. Ten poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables; or
 - c. 12 poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables and no floorperson assigned to poker by a gaming licensee has any responsibilities for seating players.
- (f) One pit boss shall supervise not more than 24 gaming tables, provided that all of the tables are within view of each other; and
- (g) One poker shift supervisor shall supervise all open poker tables; provided, however, that the poker shift supervisor may supervise a total of not more than 16 poker tables and table games other than poker (in *lieu* of a pit boss) if fewer than 16 poker tables are open.
1. Notwithstanding the provisions of 205 CMR 138.11(4)(g):
- a. If a gaming licensee has six or fewer poker tables open for gaming activity, no poker floorperson shall be required and the poker tables may be supervised by the poker shift supervisor, provided that the poker shift supervisor is not supervising any other table games; and
 - b. If a gaming licensee has at least one but fewer than four poker tables open for gaming activity, the poker shift supervisor may supervise any combination of not more than four poker tables and table games other than poker (in *lieu* of a pit boss) and no floorperson shall be required to supervise the poker tables provided that the floorperson supervision requirements for games other than poker are satisfied.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of 205 CMR 138.11(4)(g), a gaming licensee may implement a plan for revised supervision by floorpersons, poker shift supervisors, pit bosses or slot shift managers. A plan for revised supervision of table games shall not include any gaming tables at which the cards shall be used for more than 24 hours pursuant to 205 CMR. In any plan for revised supervision:
- a. One floorperson may supervise not more than eight tables comprised of any combination of table games excluding baccarat, minibaccarat (when using the dealing procedure in 205 CMR, craps, mini-craps, pai gow tiles and blackjack when offering the streak wager permitted under 205 CMR;
 - b. One pit boss may supervise not more than 36 gaming tables, provided that all of the tables are within view of each other;
 - c. One poker shift supervisor may supervise a total of not more than 30 poker tables and gaming tables other than poker (in *lieu* of a pit boss), provided that:

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- i. The poker shift supervisor is supervising all poker tables which are open to the public; and
- ii. One floorperson may supervise not more than eight poker tables;

~~138.11: continued~~

- d. One floorperson may supervise two craps tables and one additional table of any other table game excluding baccarat, minibaccarat (when using the dealing procedure in 205 CMR, mini-craps, and pai gow tiles);
 - e. One floorperson may supervise one craps table and two additional tables comprised of any combination of table games excluding baccarat, minibaccarat, mini-craps, and pai gow tiles;
 - f. One floorperson assigned to poker may supervise not more than 12 poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables; and
 - g. One floorperson assigned to poker may supervise not more than 14 poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables and no floorperson assigned to poker has any responsibilities for seating players.
- (h) The following personnel shall be used to maintain and operate the slot machines, electronic gaming equipment, and bill changers in a gaming establishment:
1. Slot mechanics shall be the persons assigned the responsibility for repairing and maintaining slot machines, electronic gaming equipment, and bill changers in proper operating condition and participating in the filling of payout reserve containers.
 2. Slot attendants shall be the persons assigned the responsibility for the operation of slot machines and bill changers, including, but not limited to, participating in manual jackpot payouts and filling payout reserve containers.
 3. Slot supervisors shall be the first level supervisors assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation of slot machines and bill changers.
 4. Slot shift manager shall be the second level supervisor with the responsibility for the overall supervision of the slot machine and bill changer operation for each shift.
 5. The slot department manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of the overall operation of the gaming licensee's slot machines, electronic gaming equipment, and bill changers. In the absence of the slot department manager, the slot shift manager shall have the authority of the slot department manager.
- (i) If a gaming licensee will offer automated table games for which part, but not all, of the game play requires manual involvement by an employee, the gaming licensee's staffing plan shall incorporate staffing of these games such that proper operation and effective supervision will be provided.
- (5) Nothing in 205 CMR 138.11 shall be construed to limit a gaming licensee from utilizing personnel in addition to those described in 205 CMR 138.11 nor shall anything in 205 CMR 138.11 be construed to limit the discretion of the commission to order the utilization of additional personnel by the gaming licensee as necessary.
- (6) The gaming manager or table games shift manager shall notify the IEB no later than 24 hours in advance of implementing or changing any plan for revised supervision for table games, and the slot shift manager, provided, however, that notice may be provided less than 24 hours in advance in circumstances which are emergent or may otherwise not reasonably be anticipated.
- (a) Any notice of a plan for revised supervision of table games shall include, without limitation, the following information:

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

1. The pit number and configuration of any pit affected;
2. The type, location and table number of any table affected;
3. The standard staffing level required for the gaming table or tables and the proposed variance therefrom;
4. The start date and time, and the duration, of the revised supervision; and
5. The basis for the request to revise the number of supervisory personnel, which shall include any relevant factors which demonstrate that proper operation and effective supervision of the affected gaming tables will be maintained, such as, as applicable, a showing:
 - a. That the revised supervision is justified by a reduced volume of play at the specified times and gaming tables in the gaming establishment;
 - b. That the particular dealers or supervisors assigned to the affected tables possess a degree of skill and experience indicative of sufficient ability to operate the affected tables with revised supervision, in which case a record of the personnel assigned to such tables during the period of revised supervision shall be maintained;
 - c. That a reduced number of gaming tables will be operating in the affected pits, which are in a configuration to ensure proper supervision and operation; or
 - d. Any other facts or circumstances which establish that a revision in the number of supervisory personnel is appropriate.

~~138.11: continued~~

- (b) The commission may, at any time upon 12 hours notice, direct that the plan for revised supervision be terminated and that the licensee maintain standard staffing levels as defined in 205 CMR 138.11.

138.12: Alcoholic Beverage Control

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with 205 CMR 136.00: *Sale and Distribution of Alcoholic Beverages at Gaming Establishments* including, at a minimum, procedures designed to ensure proper training of employees involved in the service of alcoholic beverages, procedures designed to prevent serving alcoholic beverages to underage or visibly intoxicated individuals, procedures to ensure that visibly intoxicated or impaired patrons are not permitted to play slot machines or table games (as further detailed in 205 CMR 138.14), and procedures to ensure that alcohol is properly secured and stored. If the gaming licensee intends to serve alcoholic beverages between the hours of 2:00 A.M. and 4:00 A.M., it shall include policies and procedures in its alcoholic beverage control submission designed to ensure that such service is only provided to patrons who are in the gaming area and actively engaged in gambling as defined by M.G.L. c. 23K, § 2.

138.13: Complimentary Services or Items and Promotional Gaming Credits

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a detailed complimentary distribution program consistent with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 28 and a description of its proposed use and distribution of promotional gaming credits. The program shall include provisions detailing the protocols and procedures for the distribution of complimentary alcoholic beverages to patrons in the gaming area. Further, if in accordance with 205 CMR 136.07(4), alcoholic beverages will be provided free of charge to patrons in a licensed area outside of the gaming area, and paid for by a third party other than the gaming beverage licensee or jointly responsible person or will be paid for using a form of monetary-like consideration other than money, the gaming licensee shall detail the manner in which such payments will be made and/or accepted and records of the transaction maintained.

(2) The gaming licensee's complimentary distribution program shall be such that reasonable

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

assurance is provided that any complimentary services or items, as defined by M.G.L. c. 23K, § 2, whether provided directly to the patron and the patron's guests by the gaming licensee or indirectly to the patron and the patron's guests on behalf of a third party, are:

- (a) Issued by employees authorized for such purposes in accordance with the program;
 - (b) In accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 28(c), valued in an amount based upon the retail price normally charged by the gaming licensee for the service or item. The value of a complimentary service or item not normally offered for sale by a gaming licensee or provided by a third party on behalf of a gaming licensee shall be the cost to the gaming licensee of providing the service or item, as determined under rules adopted by the commission;
 - (c) Recorded, compiled and maintained in such a way so as to allow a system of reporting in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 28(b) that can report complimentaries by date, issuer, recipient, type, and value.
- (3) A gaming licensee may include in its policy and procedure provisions for the discretionary discounting of the amount of an outstanding Counter Check to be redeemed by a patron for any marketing related reason.
- (4) The gaming licensee's complimentary distribution program shall include provisions ensuring that each patron who has been issued a rewards card by the gaming licensee (or its parent or other associated entity) in Massachusetts is issued a monthly statement, mailed to the patron at the patron's physical mailing address, which shall include the patron's total bets, wins and losses in Massachusetts in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 29. For purposes of 205 CMR 138.13(4), the following shall apply:

~~138.13: continued~~

- (a) An email address provided by the patron at the time a rewards card is applied for may be considered a physical mailing address. If a gaming licensee will provide the required notices *via* email, its program submission shall describe the manner in which the email contact list will be compiled and maintained.
- (b) Notice of the issuance of a monthly statement shall be provided to the applicant at the time of application for a rewards card. The applicant shall be given the opportunity to decline issuance of a monthly statement at that time. Notice shall also be provided to the applicant that they may later opt-out of being issued a monthly statement by providing a written or online request to the gaming licensee or affiliate. The complimentary distribution program submission shall describe these notice and opt-out provisions.
- (c) The program submission shall describe the information to be contained on the monthly statement including the terms and categories to be represented and a brief description as to how monetary figures are to be calculated.
- (d) If monthly total bets, wins and losses associated with a rewards card will be available to a patron *via* password protected log-in on the gaming licensee's website, or *via* similar means, the gaming licensee may provide the patron a monthly notice (*via* email or otherwise) advising where the information is available and how to access it, in *lieu* of incorporating the actual information into a monthly statement. If a gaming licensee elects this method the process shall be fully described in its complimentary distribution program submission.
- (e) Upon written request by a patron, information relative to total bets, wins and losses associated with the patron's rewards card shall be made available to the patron in writing at a gaming establishment upon reasonable notice.
- (f) If there is no gaming activity tied to a patron's rewards card for a period of at least two years the gaming licensee may cease providing notices to the patron in accordance with 205 CMR 138.13(4).

138.14: Internal Control Procedures for Security Department

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

138.02 shall include provisions describing the duties and operation of its security department. Such provisions shall include details relative to the design, construction, and location of primary and secondary armored car routes to and from the armored car bay, including provisions for the security of such routes.

138.15: Internal Control Procedures for Access Badge System and Issuance of Temporary License Credentials, and Restricted Areas

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions related to credentials. All key gaming employees, gaming employees, ~~and~~ gaming service employees, and Sports Wagering Occupational Licenses while engaged in the performance of their duties on the premises of the gaming establishment, shall visibly display a credential issued by the gaming licensee on his or her person at all times. The system of internal controls related to credentials shall at a minimum incorporate the following credentialing system.

(2) Access Badge System: (Reserved).

(3) The credential format shall be in a shape and legibility that will enhance surveillance capability and visual acuity. The final design shall be subject to approval by the IEB. The credential shall include, at a minimum:

- (a) A unique number or code identifying the employee (e.g., gaming service employee registration number);
- (b) Employee's name; and
- (c) Access code letter in accordance with 205 CMR 138.15(1).

(4) Notwithstanding 205 CMR 138.15(1), the Director of the IEB or his or her designee, may, upon written request by a gaming licensee, and upon a showing of good cause, exempt certain positions, titles, or persons from the requirements of 205 CMR 138.15(1).

(5) Commission employees, agents or contractors or employees of agencies authorized to conduct regulatory or regulatory related activities pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23K at a gaming establishment shall carry their agency credentials on their person at all times while engaged in the performance of their duties. Credentials may not be utilized for unofficial, social, or non-employment related access, purpose, or presence within any gaming establishment.

(6) A temporary credential shall only be issued by the security department if the following criteria are verified:

- (a) The employee to whom the credential is to be issued is listed in the gaming licensee's current employee status report;
- (b) The employee is properly licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00, 234.00 or 235.00: ~~Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations~~, as applicable;
- (c) The employee is authorized by his or her supervisor to possess the specific credential to be working in the designated or restricted area authorized by such credential; and
- (d) The employee has not been issued more than 12 temporary credentials within the preceding 12 month period from the issuance of the first temporary credential.

(7) The temporary credentials may be issued to an employee only for a 24 hour period and shall contain the following information:

- (a) A prominent space to allow the insertion of the name of the specific employee to whom it is issued;
- (b) The date and time of issuance by the security department;
- (c) Name and credential number of issuing security officer;

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (d) The conspicuous notation that the credential is "VOID AFTER 24 HOURS"; and
- (e) A sequential number reflecting the number of temporary credentials issued at that gaming establishment that is to be recorded in both an on-site IEB and security department bound log book or database.

(8) The IEB shall approve the design of the temporary credentials. The gaming licensee's security department shall secure the temporary credentials until needed for issuance in compliance with 205 CMR 138.15(7). The security department shall provide a monthly report to the IEB identifying the number, names, departments and frequency of temporary credentials issued as well as any missing, stolen, destroyed, or replaced credentials. The IEB may require additional information regarding any credential issuance or utilization and the gaming licensee shall provide all such information in a timely fashion.

138.16: Access to Public and Restricted Areas

(1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions relative to access to restricted areas. No gaming licensee shall permit any individual to have access to any restricted area in its gaming establishment unless such access is permitted in accordance with the gaming licensee's internal controls. Restricted areas shall, at a minimum, include the following areas:

(a) Count Rooms. All employees designated with the "C" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), whose duties require access may enter this restricted area. Employees designated with the "A" and "M" access codes, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may have access with limitations described under their access letter. Any employee may enter this area with a valid reason, permission of the restricted area supervisor, and permission of an IEB agent on duty.

~~138.16: continued~~

(b) Cashiers Cage, Satellite Cashiers Cage, Master Coin Bank, Slot Booths, and Runways. All employees designated with the "A" and "C" access codes, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter these restricted areas. Employees must be listed on the cage access list to gain access to the cage. Employees designated with the "M" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may have access with the limitations described under their access letter. Any licensed employee may enter this area with a valid reason and permission of the restricted area supervisor. The cage secretary and/or a cage area cleaner may enter the cashier's cage without a security escort to complete their job function; however these individuals must have the permission of the cage area supervisor and are the sole responsibility of that supervisor. All employees designated with the "CS" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter the slot booths, and runways. They may enter the cashier's cage only when access is needed to gain entrance to a slot coin booth. At no time shall a "CS" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), have access to the master coin bank.

(c) Slot Repair Room. All employees designated with the "A", "CS", and "S" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter this restricted area. Employees designated with the "M" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may have access with limitations described under their access letter. Any employee may enter this area with a valid reason and permission of the restricted area supervisor.

(d) Simulcast Counters and Sports Wagering Counters. All employees designated with the "A" and "C" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter this restricted area. Employees designated with the "M" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may have access with the limitations described under their access letter. Any employee may enter this area with a valid reason and permission of the restricted area supervisor.

(e) Computer Room. All employees designated with the "A" and "M" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter this restricted area. Any licensed employee may enter this area with a valid reason and permission of the restricted area supervisor. A MIS secretary and/or computer room area cleaner may enter the computer room without a security escort to complete their job function, however these individuals must have the

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

permission of the computer room supervisor and shall be the sole responsibility of that supervisor. Any employee may enter this area with a valid reason, permission of the restricted area supervisor, and permission of an IEB agent on duty.

(f) Card and Dice Storage Room. All employees designated with the "A" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), and those games/poker department employees who hold the position of casino/poker shift manager or above may enter this restricted area. Any employee may enter this area with a valid reason and permission of the restricted area supervisor.

(g) Card and Dice Destruction Room. All employees designated with "A" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter this restricted area.

(h) Pit Areas. All employees designated with the "A" and "P" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may enter this restricted area. Employees designated with the "M", and "C" access codes, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may have access with limitations described under their access letter. Any employee may enter this area with a "valid" reason and permission of the restricted area supervisor.

(i) Surveillance Room and Catwalks. All employees designated with the "A" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), who are surveillance room employees may enter this restricted area. All other employees designated with the "A" access code may have access with the limitations described under their access letter. Employees designated with the "M" access code, as provided by 205 CMR 138.15(1), may have access with the limitations described under their access letter. Anyone who enters this restricted area, who is not a surveillance room employee or a member of the IEB, must sign the surveillance room entry log prior to entering the restricted area. The surveillance room secretary and/or surveillance room area cleaner may enter the surveillance room without a security escort to complete their job function, however these individuals must have the permission of the surveillance room area supervisor and are the sole responsibility of that supervisor. Any employee may enter this area with a valid reason, permission of the restricted area supervisor, and permission of an IEB agent on duty.

~~138.16: continued~~

(j) Access to Restricted Area for Employees Who Do Not Hold a Gaming Employee License or Occupational License. All employees who would not otherwise be afforded access to a restricted area in accordance with 205 CMR 138.15(1) may be granted access to restricted areas with a valid reason, a security escort, and permission of the restricted area's department manager with limitations on the count rooms, surveillance room. Access may be granted to the count rooms while the counts are not in progress and with permission of the IEB Agent on duty or the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office. Access to the surveillance room/catwalks may be granted only with a valid work related reason and permission of the Director of Surveillance.

(2) A gaming licensee may deny or limit access to any public areas of the gaming establishment for any reason necessary to ensure public safety and/or the integrity of the gaming operations, including, but not limited to, the following reasons:

(a) Persons excluded in accordance with 205 CMR 133.00: *Voluntary Self Exclusion* or M.G.L. c. 23K, § 45;

(b) Persons excluded in accordance with 205 CMR 233.00: *Sports Wagering Voluntary Self-Exclusion* or M.G.L. c. 23N, § 13;

(c) ~~(b)~~ Underage persons in a prohibited area;

(d) ~~(e)~~ Players required by a gaming licensee to leave the game of poker in accordance with 205 CMR.

(3) Nothing in 205 CMR 138.16 or a gaming licensee's system of internal controls shall limit the authority of commission employees or agents or the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office from obtaining access to restricted areas in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities.

138.17: Searches of Employees and the Workplace by the Gaming Licensee

- (1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include internal policies and procedures for the gaming licensee's security department to conduct searches of employees, including screening for drugs and alcohol, and employee workplaces, workspaces, and personal receptacles, specifically describing the policies and procedures with respect to searches conducted at random and based upon reasonable suspicion. Examples of "workspaces" include, but are not limited to, desks, closets, lockers, and drawers located within the gaming establishment.
- (2) If the policies and procedures referenced in 205 CMR 138.17(1) are approved by the commission, such policies and procedures shall be set forth in writing, prior to implementation, as a portion of the gaming licensee's employee personnel policy manual. The content of this manual shall include a requirement that the employee consents to searches conducted in the described workplace areas and subject to the described circumstances as a condition of employment with the gaming licensee. This manual shall be distributed to all employees. Each employee shall acknowledge in writing, by way of the employee's signature, receipt of the manual and an understanding of its contents, and specifically an understanding that the employee consents to the policy and understands it. The gaming licensee shall maintain the written acknowledgements in a central repository.

138.18: Vendor Access Badges

- (1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions related to vendor access badges. Access badges may be issued to personnel of a gaming vendor and non-gaming vendor licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00: ~~Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations~~ or a [Sports Wagering Vendor licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 234.00](#) who in the course of providing their goods or services require access to a restricted area of the gaming establishment. Access badges shall be issued by the security department of the gaming licensee upon a verification of the identification of the specific employee with at least two forms of identification, at least one of which must be a government issued photo identification, and the employee's work schedule. Each access badge shall be effective only for the term of the service to be provided, issued on a daily basis after confirmation of identity, and shall be surrendered to the security department at the end of each day.

138.18: continued

- (2) The access badge shall contain the following information:
- (a) A prominent space to allow the insertion of the name of the specific person to whom it is issued and identify the vendor employer;
 - (b) The date and time of issuance by the security department;
 - (c) Name and access badge number of issuing security officer; and
 - (d) A sequential number reflecting the number of total badges issued at that gaming establishment that is to be recorded in both an onsite IEB and security department access badge log book or database.

138.19: Count Rooms; Physical Characteristics; Count Protocols

- (1) A gaming licensee shall have one or more rooms to be known as a "count room" specifically designated, designed, and used for counting the contents of table drop boxes, and slot drop boxes containers. If a gaming licensee's system of internal controls provides for counts of the contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes in a different room from the room where the table drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes are counted, that latter shall be known as the "soft count room", and the former shall be known as the "hard count room".
- (2) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a description of all equipment used in the counting and recording process and all other systems used for purposes related to the counting of gross revenue and

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

shall otherwise comport with the requirements of 205 CMR 138.19.

(3) A gaming licensee shall design and construct each count room to provide maximum security with, at a minimum, the following security measures:

- (a) A metal door installed on each entrance and exit equipped with a lock which shall be maintained and controlled by the security department;
- (b) An alarm device, which audibly signals the surveillance, security departments, and the on-site IEB office whenever a count room door is opened;
- (c) A light system, which illuminates one or more lights in the surveillance department and at each count room door, for purposes of maintaining constant surveillance on the entrance and exits to the count room;
- (d) Closed circuit television cameras wired to the surveillance department capable of, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Video monitoring of the entire count process; and
 - 2. Continuous video-monitoring of the interior of the count room, including storage cabinets or trolleys used to store drop boxes, slot drop containers, and emergency drop boxes.
- (e) For the soft count room only, microphones wired to the surveillance department for audio monitoring of the entire count process. Any room that is wired for audio monitoring shall have, conspicuously posted on the entrance and the walls within, a notice indicating that the room is subject to such monitoring.

(4) In addition to the requirements of 205 CMR 138.19(3), a count room used to count coin slot drop boxes and buckets shall have:

- (a) A fixed-door type or a hand-held metal detector used by a security department member to inspect all persons exiting the hard count room; and
- (b) A separate light system or other device approved by the IEB which shall provide a continuous visual signal at the count room door, whenever any access door to the count room is opened while the system is activated. The light system or device shall:
 - 1. Maintain the visual signal until the system is reset or deactivated; and
 - 2. Be designed so as to permit its activation, deactivation or resetting only by a member of the security department.

(5) In addition to 205 CMR 138.19(3), the soft count room shall have:

- (a) A table constructed of clear glass or similar material for the emptying, counting, and recording of the contents of drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes which shall be known as the "count table";

~~138.19: continued~~

- (b) A table constructed of clear glass or similar material for the stacking of the contents of table drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes which have been counted, prior to the recount and acceptance by the cage cashier or cashier supervisor. The table shall be known as the "banking table"; and
- (c) A locked accounting box, the key to which shall be maintained and controlled by a supervisor in the ~~easine~~gaming accounting department with no incompatible functions.

(6) The count room doors shall be secured at all times except when opened for the following authorized purposes:

- (a) To allow one or more members of the count team to change shifts or take a work break;

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (b) To permit access to equipment by authorized IT department employees;
 - (c) To permit table drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes to be secured in the count room;
 - (d) To permit empty table drop boxes, slot cash storage boxes, emergency table game drop boxes or emergency slot cash storage boxes that were not part of the current count to be removed from the count room;
 - (e) To allow a main bank cashier or cage supervisor to enter the count room to recount and accept the drop;
 - (f) To allow the count team to exit the room at the conclusion of the count; or
 - (g) In the event of an emergency.
- (7) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a workflow diagram that shall indicate, at a minimum, the location of all equipment in a count room, all equipment used in the counting process and the flow of all currency, coupons, gaming vouchers and paperwork from the start of the count to the conclusion of the count.
- (8) The count team may simultaneously count the contents of the table drop boxes and the slot cash storage boxes provided that the contents of the table drop boxes remain segregated from the contents of the slot cash storage boxes throughout the count and acceptance by the main bank cashier or cage supervisor.
- (9) Except during an emergency, with the exception of the count team and agents of the IEB, prior to anyone entering or leaving a count room during the soft count process, all contents that have been removed from either a drop bucket, drop box or slot cash storage box shall be counted at least once and secured. Any trolleys that contain uncounted drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes shall be secured.
- (10) The opening, counting, and recording of the contents of table drop boxes, and slot drop containers shall be performed in the presence of a count room supervisor. The count shall be performed by at least three employees (count team), which shall include the count room supervisor. The counting and recording process shall be discontinued where the minimum number of count room personnel is not present or are not capable of performing their responsibilities.
- (11) All persons present in the count room during the counting process, except agents of the IEB, shall:
- (a) Wear as outer garments, only a full-length, one-piece, pocketless garment with openings only for the arms, feet, and neck;
 - (b) Not be permitted to wear a long sleeve garment under the outer garment; and
 - (c) Not be permitted to carry a bag, pocketbook or other container unless it is transparent.
- (12) Access to the count room during the counting process shall be limited to the count team, internal audit personnel, other persons authorized by the IEB, or agents of the IEB. No count room employee shall, during the soft count process, enter a storage area for table drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes adjacent to the count room to perform any function not directly related to the counting process.

~~138.19: continued~~

- (13) No person shall remove his or her hands from or return them to a position on or above the count table, banking table or counting equipment unless the backs and palms of his or her hands are first held straight out and displayed to other members of the count team and surveillance cameras. In addition, whenever any person enters or leaves the count room during the counting process, any employee remaining in the count room shall be required to step away from the count table, banking table and counting equipment until the person has entered or left the ~~countroom~~[count room](#).

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(14) Immediately prior to the commencement of the count, doors to the count room shall be securely locked and remain locked at all times, except when opened for an authorized purpose in 205 CMR 138.19(6). A count team member shall notify surveillance that the count is about to begin, after which surveillance shall make a continuous video and, if applicable, audio recording, with the time and date inserted thereon, of the entire counting process. A count room member shall also notify surveillance whenever a count room door will be opened during the count.

(15) Once all currency, gaming vouchers, coupons, coin and/or slot tokens have been counted and the final count totals have been obtained, no employee shall be permitted to leave the count room, except in an emergency, until the recount and acceptance of the drop is completed by a cage cashier or cashier supervisor.

(16) The count room supervisor shall prepare a record of the names and credential or license numbers of each employee who was present in the count room during any part of the count process. Such record shall be forwarded to the accounting department at the conclusion of the count.

138.20: Possession of Firearms

(1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a policy prohibiting any person from possessing a firearm within or upon the premises of a gaming establishment. If the gaming licensee learns that an individual possesses a firearm within or upon the premises of a gaming establishment, the gaming licensee must immediately notify an official within the on-site office of the IEB and the individual violating the policy shall be removed from the premises of the gaming establishment by officers assigned to the Gaming Enforcement Unit. Thereafter, the gaming licensee shall promptly, and in any event no later than 48 hours of such removal, or violation of the policy, notify the Chief of the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office.

(2) Notwithstanding 205 CMR 138.20(1), the following individuals may, in the course of their official duties, possess a firearm within or upon the premises of a gaming establishment:

- (a) A member of the Massachusetts State Police assigned to the Gaming Enforcement Unit;
- (b) A law enforcement officer of the host community police department assigned to work at the gaming establishment pursuant to the memorandum of agreement required to be executed in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 6(f);
- (c) An official who is specifically authorized to do so by the commission or the IEB; and
- (d) A federal law enforcement officer.

(3) Any law enforcement officer in possession of a firearm, other than a member of the Massachusetts State Police assigned to the Gaming Enforcement Unit, shall provide notification to an official within the on-site office of the State Police Gaming Enforcement Unit at the gaming establishment prior to arrival or upon arrival at the gaming establishment. This notification shall be documented with the onsite office of the State Police Gaming Enforcement Unit.

(4) The gaming licensee shall post in a conspicuous location at each entrance to the gaming establishment a legible sign that states:

"No firearms are allowed within or upon the premises of this gaming establishment. This prohibition extends to all areas of this facility: public, non-public, restricted, and non-restricted areas. Persons violating this restriction will be removed from the premises and subject to further investigation and, if appropriate, prosecution. If you have any questions about this prohibition, please request to see an official from the Massachusetts Gaming Commission Office before proceeding."

~~138.20: continued~~

Certain law enforcement officers may be exempt from this prohibition; however they must notify the Massachusetts State Police of their presence by either visiting the Massachusetts State Police Gaming Enforcement Unit Office on-site or by calling the State Police Gaming

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

Enforcement Unit at [number to be provided by the IEB]."

138.21: Protection of Minors and Underage Youth

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include the internal policies and procedures as required in 205 CMR 150.00: ~~Protection of Minors~~ and ~~Underage Youth~~ 250.00.

138.22: Critical Incident Preparedness Plan

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a detailed critical incident preparedness plan to enhance the prevention of, preparedness for, and response to critical incidents, including without limitation natural disasters, workplace violence, dangerous substance, and active shooter crisis incidents. This plan shall include a training component which is designed to enhance awareness of pre-incident indicators and describe actions to take to prevent and prepare for potential crisis incidents. This plan also shall include an action plan that describes the gaming establishment's preplanning and coordination for a series of activities and procedures involving the gaming licensee's management and security personnel; the commission on-site officials; the on-site responding Massachusetts State Police personnel; the responding local, county, state law enforcement personnel; EMS and other first responder personnel, all in response to potential or actual critical incidents. The gaming licensee shall review its crisis preparedness plan annually. The gaming licensee's submission shall be evaluated in terms of its adequacy to assure that reasonable preparation and steps have been taken to ensure public safety, inter-agency crisis communication, tactical coordination, site facility identification and pre-staging, which as a whole, shall serve to maximize the protections afforded to the public, patrons, employees, law enforcement officers, and first responders and maximize the efficacy of first responder actions in emergent critical incident situations.

138.23: Drop Boxes for Table Games; Gaming Table Slot Cash Storage Boxes

(1) A secure, tamper-resistant container known as a "drop box" shall be attached to each gaming table and any other gaming device at which currency, coupons, or other items of value are accepted by the gaming establishment. The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include:

(a) Specifications for the construction and material composition of drop boxes and housing, identification of the asset number or serial number to be used on gaming equipment, and whether the asset number will be imprinted on such equipment electronically or permanently.

(b) A detailed plan identifying which of the gaming licensee's department(s) will be involved in handling the table drop. The plan must include at least one key gaming employee on the drop team and shall also include the following:

1. Identification of the department having primary responsibility for the drop;
2. An outline of the responsibilities of all gaming employees involved in handling the drop;
3. A chain of command in the event the gaming licensee uses multiple departments to handle the drop; and
4. A chain of command in the event the gaming licensee uses multiple departments to handle the count responsibilities.

(c) A detailed procedure for independent verification of the count as performed in accordance with 205 CMR 138.19. The procedure shall include:

1. Separation of duties such that the person performing the daily of the counting machine shall not also perform the duties to determine the final numbers;
2. Procedures to be followed in the event unaccounted currency is found in

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

accordance with 205 CMR 138.33(7) and (8); and

3. Procedures governing the use and redemption of both valid and invalid coupons.

~~138.23: continued~~

(d) A detailed variance and discrepancy procedure to be followed in the event the final count does not balance. The procedure shall include:

1. Identification of the department responsible for reporting the drop to the Bureau and a timeline for when that reporting is due; and

2. The count procedure to be followed in the event the gaming licensee's count machines are not functioning.

3. A detailed schedule of table drop and how often it will be performed, including a procedure for the removal of drop boxes from table games.

(e) A procedure for the storage of unused drop box locks. The procedure shall include:

1. The location where emergency drop boxes will be stored;

2. The location where spare drop boxes will be stored; and

3. Identification of the person or department responsible for replacement and storage of drop box locks.

~~138.24: Cashiers' Cage; Satellite Cages; Master Coin Bank; Coin Vaults~~

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures relative to the cashiers' cage, satellite cages, master coin banks (if any), and coin vaults (if any) that incorporate, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Each establishment shall have on or immediately adjacent to the gaming area a physical structure known as a cashiers' cage (cage) to house the cashiers and to serve as the central location in the gaming area for the main bank, the marker bank, the kiosk bank, and the chip bank, which shall be responsible for the following pursuant to 205 CMR 138.29 and 205 CMR 138.24:

(a) The custody of the cage inventory comprising currency including cash, patrons' deposits, coin, patron checks, gaming chips and plaques, and of forms, documents, and records normally associated with the operation of a cage;

(b) The approval, exchange, redemption, and consolidation of patron checks received for the purposes of gaming;

(c) The receipt, distribution, sale and redemption of gaming chips and plaques;

(d) The issuance, receipt and reconciliation of imprest funds used by slot attendants in the acceptance of currency and coupons from patrons in exchange for currency;

(e) The issuance, receipt and reconciliation of imprest chip funds and currency used by chippers in the acceptance of coin, currency, slot tokens and coupons from seated poker patrons in exchange for chips; and

(f) Such other functions normally associated with the operation of a cage.

(2) If a gaming establishment will make use of coins or tokens in its gaming operation it shall have within the cage or in such other area, as approved by the commission, a physical structure known as a master coin bank to house master coin bank cashiers. The master coin bank shall be designed and constructed to provide maximum security for the materials housed therein and the activities performed therein and serve as the central location in the gaming establishment for the following:

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (a) The custody of currency, coin, prize tokens, slot tokens, forms, documents and records normally generated or utilized by master coin bank cashiers, slot cashiers, changepersons, and slot attendants;
 - (b) The exchange of currency, coin, coupons, prize tokens and slot tokens for supporting documentation;
 - (c) The responsibility for the overall reconciliation of all documentation generated by master coin bank cashiers, slot cashiers, changepersons, and slot attendants;
 - (d) The receipt of coin and slot tokens from the hard count room; and
 - (e) Such other functions normally associated with the operation of the master coin bank.
- (3) The cage shall be designed and constructed to provide maximum security for the materials housed therein and the activities performed therein; such design and construction shall, at a minimum, include the following features and specifications:
- (a) It shall be fully enclosed except for openings through which materials such as gaming chips and plaques, slot tokens and prize tokens, patron checks, cash, records, and documents can be passed to service the public, gaming tables, and slot booths;
- ~~138.24: continued~~
- (b) It shall have a manually triggered silent alarm system for the cage, ancillary office space, and any related vault, which systems shall be connected directly to the monitoring rooms of the closed circuit television system, IEB office and the security department office;
 - (c) It shall have double door entry and exit system (MAN-TRAP) that will not permit an individual to pass through the second door until the first door is securely locked. In addition:
 1. The first door adjacent to the gaming floor of the double door entry and exit system shall be controlled by one department (electronically and manually). The second door of the double door entry and exit system shall be controlled by a separate department from the first;
 2. The system shall have closed circuit television coverage which shall be monitored by the security department or surveillance department; and
 3. Any entrance to the cage that is not a double door entry and exit system shall be an alarmed emergency exit door only.
 - (d) It shall have separate locks on each door of the double door entry and exit system, the keys to which shall be different from each other.
- (4) Each master coin bank located outside the cage shall meet all the requirements of 205 CMR 138.24(3).
- (5) Each gaming establishment may have separate areas for the storage of coin, prize tokens and slot tokens (coin vaults) in locations outside the cage or master coin bank.
- (6) Each coin vault shall be designed, constructed and operated to provide maximum security for the materials housed and activities performed therein, and shall include at least the following:
- (a) A fully enclosed room, located in an area not open to the public;
 - (b) A metal door with one key that shall be maintained and controlled by the main bank or master coin bank, which shall establish a sign-in and sign-out procedure for removal and replacement of that key;
 - (c) An alarm device that signals the monitors of the gaming licensee's close circuit television system whenever the door to the coin vault is opened; and

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(d) Closed circuit television cameras capable of accurate visual monitoring and taping of any activities in the coin vault.

(7) Each gaming establishment may also have one or more "satellite cages" separate and apart from the cashiers' cage, but in or adjacent to a gaming area or simulcasting facility or Sports Wagering Area, established to maximize security, efficient operations, or patron convenience and comfort and designed and constructed in accordance with 205 CMR 138.00. Subject to commission approval, a satellite cage may perform any or all of the functions of the cashiers' cage. The functions which are conducted in a satellite cage shall be subject to the applicable accounting controls set forth in 205 CMR.

(8) Each gaming licensee shall file with the commission the names of all persons possessing the combination or keys to the locks securing the entrance to the cage, any satellite cages, master coin bank and coin vaults; as well as all persons possessing the ability to operate alarm systems for the cage, any satellite cages, master coin bank and coin vaults.

(9) Notwithstanding 205 CMR 138.24(2), each gaming licensee may, with prior commission approval, operate its cashiers' cage without the master coin bank, provided that the main bank serves as the central location in the gaming establishment for the transactions enumerated in 205 CMR 138.24(2)(a) through (e), and provided further, that the references therein and elsewhere in 205 CMR 138.00 to:

(a) Master Coin Bank Cashiers shall apply instead to the main bank cashiers assigned the duties and performing the functions that would otherwise be assigned to or performed by master coin bank cashiers; and

(b) The Master Coin Bank shall apply instead to the main bank, but only insofar as it is authorized to perform master coin bank functions.

~~138.24: continued~~

(10) Whenever the approved internal controls of a gaming licensee require or authorize documents to be transported from the cashiers' cage to a satellite cage or from a satellite cage to the cashiers' cage or another satellite cage, the gaming licensee shall, unless specified otherwise, transport the documents through the use of a pneumatic tube system or a ~~casino~~ security department representative.

138.25: Simulcast Counter: (Reserved)138.26: Keys for Dual Locks; Gaming Licensee-controlled Keys and Locks; Notice to the IEB and Surveillance Department upon Malfunction and Repair, Maintenance or Replacement

(1) Any key, locking mechanism or locking system that is required by 205 CMR 138.00 shall be subject to review and approval by the IEB. Such key shall be capable of unlocking the locking device on no more than one type of secure box, compartment or location used or maintained within the gaming establishment.

(2) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a process for obtaining, reproducing, inventorying and identifying each controlled key, locking mechanism, or locking system and setting forth the procedure by which the key, locking mechanism, or locking system shall be controlled. Such internal controls shall, at a minimum, include an enumeration of those incidents which would be considered to compromise the security of any part of the gaming establishment.

(3) The types of secure boxes, compartments or locations that require a unique key, locking mechanism, or locking system shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) Drop boxes;

(b) Slot drop containers;

(c) Trolleys to transport drop boxes from gaming tables to a secure location;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (d) Trolleys or cabinets used to transport or store, respectively, slot cash storage boxes;
 - (e) Count room entrance and exit doors;
 - (f) Compartments housing slot drop buckets containers;
 - (g) Areas in which slot cash storage boxes are located;
 - (h) Compartments housing microprocessors or other control units controlling progressive meter(s) for progressive slot machines;
 - (i) Locations housing a computer that controls a progressive payout wager system for gaming tables offering a progressive payout wager; and
 - (j) Storage cabinets or trolleys for unattached slot drop boxes.
- (4) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include inventory procedures for any key required to be controlled and maintained by a gaming licensee and for any corresponding locking device including, without limitation, any key and locking device required by 205 CMR 138.00 for a dual control locking system. The key and locking device inventory controls of each gaming licensee shall include, at a minimum, procedures for:
- (a) Maintenance of inventory ledgers by identified, authorized personnel for purposes of documenting:
 1. The requisitioning of keys and locking devices from vendors;
 2. The receipt of blank key stock;
 3. The storage and issuance of keys and locking devices;
 4. Any loss, removal from service, and subsequent replacement of keys and locking devices;
 5. The destruction of keys and locking devices; and
 6. The results of physical inventories.
 - (b) The storage of duplicate keys and locking devices, including a physical description of any storage location and the identification of authorized personnel in control of such location;
 - (c) The destruction of keys and locking devices, including documentation detailing in whose presence any destruction shall occur; and
 - (d) Physical inventories of all keys and locking devices at least once every ~~three~~12 months.

~~138.26: continued~~

(5) A gaming licensee shall notify the IEB and its surveillance department immediately upon becoming aware of any malfunction of any alarm system or alarmed door, and upon any emergency service to restore their proper function. In addition, a gaming licensee shall provide the IEB and its surveillance department with at least 24 hours written notice prior to effecting any non-emergency repair, maintenance or replacement of any such alarm system or alarmed door including, without limitation:

- (a) Alarm systems for any emergency exit from the gaming floor or simulcasting facility or Sports Wagering Area;
- (b) Alarm systems for the cage, its ancillary office space and any related vault;
- (c) Alarm systems for any master coin bank located outside the cage;

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (d) Alarmed emergency exit door(s) for the cage;
- (e) Alarmed doors to vaults signaling the closed circuit television system;
- (f) Alarmed doors to count rooms signaling the monitoring rooms and the security department;
- (g) Alarm systems providing for a continuous visual signal whenever any access door to the count room is open; and
- (h) Alarm systems for any slot cashier window in a slot booth.

138.27: Internal Controls B: (Reserved)138.28: Gaming Day

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall specify the hours of operation for the gaming establishment and incorporate a "gaming day" for accounting purposes that begins at 6:00 A.M. and ends the following day at 5:59 A.M.

138.29: Accounting Controls for the Cashiers' Cage, Satellite Cages, Master Coin Bank and Coin Vaults

(1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall detail the responsibilities and functions of the main bank, which shall include:

- (a) Receipt of cash, value chips, [winning Sports Wagering tickets](#), gaming vouchers, jackpot payout slips, and personal checks received for gaming purposes from cage cashiers in exchange for cash;
- (b) Receipt of cash from the count room;
- (c) Preparation of the overall cage reconciliation and accounting records, and independent verification of all bank assets by the main banker;
- (d) Preparation of the daily bank deposit for cash, cash equivalents, counter checks, and personal checks;
- (e) Issuance, receipt, and reconciliation of imprest funds used by slot attendants; and
- (f) Receipt of unsecured currency and vouchers.

A copy of the cage cashiers' count sheets and documentation shall be sent to the gaming licensee's accounting department.

(2) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall detail the responsibilities and functions of the marker bank, which shall include:

- (a) Maintenance of credit application information;
- (b) Setting minimum and maximum amounts for patron credit lines;
- (c) Maintenance of serially prenumbered forms used in sequential order accounted for by employees with no incompatible functions;
- (d) Marking originals and copies of void marker slips "void" and including the signature of the individual responsible for preparing the slip(s);
- (e) Accountability for marker slips, which must be a five-part form (redemption, accounting, issuance, and acknowledgement copy along with the original) attached in a book, which shall be maintained by the finance department but may be issued to the table

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

games department.

1. Marker slips may be issued for chips, cash, or gaming vouchers.
2. Marker ~~ships~~slips shall include the signature of the marker bank cashier, who shall time stamp the acknowledgment copy of the five-part form.

~~138.29: continued~~

3. The original and redemption copies of the marker slips shall be maintained in marker bank.

(3) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall detail the responsibilities and functions of the kiosk bank, including the following:

- (a) Replenishment of empty cassettes with full imprest cassettes, which shall be performed by the main banker;
- (b) Daily receipt of, and accountability for, gaming vouchers that have been redeemed for cash;
- (c) Receipt of bill validator boxes from the main bank and counting of the currency therein.

(4) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall detail the responsibilities and functions of the chip bank, which shall include:

- (a) Procedures to be followed with respect to fills, including, at a minimum:
 1. That fill slips be prepared by a chip bank cashier either manually or electronically;
 - i. If manually prepared, that they be prepared using a four-part form that includes drop box, acknowledgement, chip bank, and accounting copies and inserted into a locked dispenser which has access maintained and controlled by finance department employees with no incompatible functions; and
 - ii. If electronically prepared, that they be prepared on a three-part form that includes a drop box, acknowledgement, and chip bank copy which may not be changed or removed by any personnel involved in its preparation;
 2. That fill slips be serially prenumbered forms and used in sequential order;
 3. That fill slips contain the following information upon preparation:
 - i. Denominations of chips being distributed;
 - ii. Total amount of each denomination;
 - iii. Total amount of all denominations;
 - iv. Game and table number where chips are being distributed;
 - v. Date and shift;
 - vi. Signature of chip bank cashier and/or the identification code;
 4. When applicable, that fill slips be marked "void" and signed by the cashier;
- (b) Procedures to be followed with respect to credits, including, at a minimum:
 1. That credit splits be prepared by a chip bank cashier either manually or electronically;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- i. If manually prepared, that they be prepared using a four-part form that includes drop box, acknowledgement, chip bank, and accounting copies inserted into a locked dispenser which has access maintained and controlled by finance department employees with no incompatible functions;
 - ii. If electronically prepared, that they be prepared on a three-part form that includes a drop box, acknowledgement, and chip bank copy which may not be changed or removed by any personnel involved in its preparation;
 - 2. That credit slips be serially prenumbered forms and used in sequential order;
 - 3. That credit slips contain the following information:
 - i. Denominations of chips being returned to the chip bank;
 - ii. Total amount of each denomination;
 - iii. Total amount of all denominations;
 - iv. Game and table number where chips are being removed;
 - v. Date and shift;
 - vi. Signature of chip bank cashier;
 - 4. When applicable, that fill slips be marked "void" and signed by the cashier.
- (5) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall outline the procedures for accepting deposit checks from gaming patrons.
- (a) The procedures shall include the responsibilities of the cage cashier, which shall include, at a minimum:
 - 1. Endorsing the check "for deposit only":
 - 2. Initialing the check;
 - 3. Date- and time-stamping the check;
 - 4. Verifying signatures using either an ID card or the gaming licensee's personnel file;
 - 5. Ensuring that patrons do not exceed authorized daily amounts;
 - 6. Exchanging the check for cash in an amount equal to the amount for which the check is written.
 - (b) Refusal to accept checks made payable to an individual, including social security checks, unemployment checks, disability checks, and payroll checks.
 - (c) Refusal to accept funds obtained using a cash advance from a credit card.
 - (d) Accepting personal checks only if they are:
 - 1. Written on a commercial bank or credit union;
 - 2. Written for a specific amount;
 - 3. Made payable to the licensee; and
 - 4. Currently dated.
- (6) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with

~~138.29: continued~~

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

205 CMR 138.02 shall require that incompatible functions are segregated such that no employee is in a position to both commit an error or commit a fraud and to conceal the error or fraud in the normal course of the employee's duties.

138.30: Accounting Controls within the Simulcast Counter: (Reserved)

138.31: Procedure for Accepting Cash and Coupons at Gaming Tables

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

138.02 shall include procedures for accepting cash and coupons at gaming tables, including:

- (a) Whether a dealer accepting cash at a gaming table will fan out the cash face up or face down;
- (b) The method by which cash of each denomination shall be placed on the game table;
- (c) A provision that coupons may only be accepted at a gaming table on even money wagers;
- (d) Rules related to coupon use, if any; and
- (e) Procedures related to the issuance of promotional chips.

138.32: Table Game Drop Boxes, Transport to and from Gaming Tables; Storage Boxes

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include:

- (a) Specifications related to the material and construction of the drop box and housing as well as the construction and security of drop carts.
- (b) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include detailed procedures regarding transport of the drop from the gaming floor to the count room. These procedures shall include:
 1. When the drop will take place;
 2. Which department(s) will handle the drop;
 3. How many days per week the drop will take place;
 4. Which department(s) will be accountable for the drop boxes during pickup from the gaming floor and be responsible for the verification form;
 5. Which department(s) will have keys to access the game table, outside door, and cash door, and at what time such areas will be accessed;
 6. A requirement that the drop team and the count team have separate access keys as well as a requirement that each include a minimum of two security members;
 7. A process governing drop boxes for unopened pits or games;
 8. The route that will be taken through the gaming establishment; and
 9. A requirement that the boxes be secured during all stages of transport.
- (c) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include the locations of storage areas for ~~emergency~~ ~~drop~~ emergencydrop boxes, spare drop boxes, alternate drop boxes, and full drop boxes, and shall include procedures for the use of emergency drop boxes.

138.33: Removal of Slot Drop Containers; Unsecured Funds; Recording of Meter Readings for Slot Machine Drop

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures and protocols relative to the removal of slot drop containers, unsecured currency, and the recording of meter readings for slot machine drop that, at a minimum, incorporates the following requirements:

(1) A gaming licensee shall file with the IEB a drop schedule setting forth the specific times at which the slot drop containers will be brought to or removed from the slot machines and the routes to be utilized. The schedule shall include the number of slot drop containers to be removed each day by zone or other designation. At a minimum, the schedule shall provide for removal at least once per week.

(2) All slot drop containers which are not actively in use shall be stored in the count room or other secure area outside the count room as approved by the IEB to prevent unauthorized access. In addition, slot drop containers in use shall be stored in an enclosed storage cabinet or trolley, secured by a key. The key must have restricted access and may be maintained and controlled by either the security department or by means of an electronic key control system which documents the date, time, and electronic signature of any person signing out/in the aforementioned keys. Such electronic key control system also must have the ability to restrict access and ensure keys are released only when the properly authorized individual(s) are present. An electronic signature shall include a unique employee PIN and key card swipe, or PIN and employee biometric identification.

(3) Slot drop containers shall be removed from a slot machine by at least three employees, two of whom shall be members of the ~~casino~~ security department and one of whom shall be a member of the accounting department (the drop team). At least one member of the drop team shall be licensed as a key gaming employee in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00: *Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations*. Other than the security department members, all employees participating in the removal of slot drop containers shall wear as outer garments only a full-length, one-piece pocketless garment with openings only for the hands, feet and neck.

(4) A drop team member shall notify the surveillance department at the commencement of the slot drop process. Surveillance shall make a continuous video recording, with the time and date inserted thereon, of the entire slot drop process.

(5) All slot drop containers removed from the slot machines shall be transported directly to, and secured in, the count room by a ~~casino~~ security department member and a member of the accounting department. The process shall be documented in writing ensuring that the number of slot drop containers brought into the gaming area and the number of slot drop containers removed from the gaming area are reconciled with a drop box verification form.

(6) Emergency drop procedures to remove a full or inoperable slot drop container or for removal for other legitimate reasons, as approved by the IEB, outside of the slot drop schedule shall require at least three employees (two of whom shall have no incompatible functions, and one of whom shall be licensed as a key gaming employee in accordance with 205 CMR 134.00: *Licensing and Registration of Employees, Vendors, Junket Enterprises and Representatives, and Labor Organizations*), be replaced with an empty emergency slot drop container of the same type if the slot machine is to remain available for play by patrons, and include at a minimum established procedures as follows:

(a) A security department member shall notify the surveillance department which shall monitor and record the transaction. If more than one slot drop container is being removed, such notification shall include the sequence in which the containers will be removed and replaced;

(b) The security department member shall complete an emergency box form documenting the replacement of the slot drop container. The form shall include at a minimum:

1. The date and time;
2. The asset and location number;

~~138.33: continued~~

3. The reason for the removal; and
 4. The signatures of all employees participating in the process.
- (c) The emergency box form shall be distributed by a member of the emergency drop team as follows:
1. The original affixed to the emergency slot drop container;
 2. The duplicate placed in a locked accounting box; and
 3. The triplicate delivered to the cage to be routed within 24 hours of preparation to the IEB's on-site office.
- (d) A slot department member, in the presence of the other members of the emergency drop team, shall remove the slot drop container from the slot machine and replace it with the empty emergency slot drop container if the slot machine is to remain available for play by patrons;
- (e) The slot drop container removed from the slot machine shall be transported by a minimum of two members of the emergency drop team to the count room where it must be secured in an emergency drop box cabinet or trolley; and
- (f) For each slot drop container removed, an emergency drop team participant shall record on an emergency box log, to be maintained with the emergency drop box cabinet or trolley, the following:
1. The date and time the slot drop container was secured in the cabinet or trolley;
 2. The slot drop container location and asset number; and
 3. The signatures of at least two members of the emergency drop team participating in the emergency slot drop container process.
- (7) Whenever currency, a gaming voucher, or a coupon is found inside a slot machine but outside of the slot drop box during the collection of slot drop boxes, it shall be deemed "unsecured funds." When unsecured funds are located, a count team member and a member of the ~~casino~~ security department shall complete and sign an unsecured funds form which includes the asset number in which the unsecured funds were found, the date the unsecured funds were found, and the total value of the unsecured funds. The unsecured funds and the original unsecured funds form shall be transported to the cashier's cage. A determination shall be made as to whether the unsecured funds registered on the coin-in meter of the slot machine from which they were retrieved. If the unsecured funds registered on the coin-in meter of the slot machine, the funds shall be recorded as part of the gross gaming revenue for the slot machine and recorded with the contents removed from the corresponding slot drop box. If it is determined that the unsecured funds did not register on the coin-in meter of the slot machine, the funds shall be processed as unclaimed cash in accordance with 205 CMR 138.68(1)(b).
- The duplicate of the unsecured funds form shall be placed in a locked accounting box. Upon completion of the count, the original unsecured funds form, relative to funds that registered on the coin-in meter, shall be placed in a locked accounting box located in the count room. The accounting department shall retrieve the original form and reconcile it to the duplicate. A copy of the form shall be provided to the IEB.
- (8) Whenever unsecured funds are found inside a slot machine but outside of the slot drop box at times other than the collection of slot drop boxes, a slot department member shall notify the surveillance department and complete and sign the unsecured funds form referenced in 205 CMR 138.33(7). The unsecured funds and the original form shall be transported by the slot department member, escorted by a security department member, to the cashiers' cage where a cashier shall sign the form acknowledging receipt. The unsecured funds and original form shall be handled in accordance with the process described in 205 CMR 138.33(7).

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(9) Upon receipt of an unsecured gaming voucher or coupon, the cage cashier in the presence of the slot department member shall deface or otherwise deactivate the gaming voucher or coupon, to the extent necessary, so as to prevent subsequent redemption.

~~138.33: continued~~

(10) At the end of the gaming day, at a minimum, the original unsecured funds forms and as applicable, gaming vouchers and coupons, shall be forwarded to the accounting department. The accounting department shall reconcile the original and duplicate forms and record the appropriate amount on the Slot Win Report or unclaimed cash report, as applicable. Reconciliation of unsecured funds shall be completed by the end of the gaming day on which the count of the slot machine drop for the machine in which the unsecured funds were located is performed.

(11) In conjunction with the removal of any slot drop box, a gaming licensee shall manually read, or cause an approved slot monitoring system to record, the slot machine's accounting meters that are used to calculate gross gaming revenue, as described by GLI-11, 5.4.1 *Electronic Accounting and Occurrence Meters*, including the in-meter, drop meter, out-meter, attendant paid jackpots meter, attendant paid cancelled credits meter, bill meters and handle pull meter. In addition, the following meters shall be read and recorded:

- (a) If the slot machine accepts gaming vouchers, the numerical and value cashable gaming voucher meters, and the numerical and value non-cashable gaming voucher meters;
- (b) If the slot machine accepts coupons enrolled in the gaming voucher system, the numerical and value cashable coupon meters and numerical and value non-cashable coupon meters;
- (c) If the slot machine accepts promotional credits, the electronic cashable credit meter and the electronic non-cashable credit meter; and
- (d) If the slot machine accepts funds from an account based wagering system, the wagering account transfer-in meter and the wagering account transfer-out meter.

(12) The slot monitoring system shall provide a report to the accounting department for a comparison of the meter readings to the count room reports and the calculation of each slot machine's payout percentage. In the event it is determined after a count that a shortage or overage exists between the total registered on a slot machine's accounting meters that are used to calculate gross gaming revenue, as described by GLI-11, 5.4.1 *Electronic Accounting and Occurrence Meters*, and the total value of the contents of the drop box, the licensee shall investigate to determine the cause and record the findings. Only members of the accounting department shall have the authority to adjust meter readings subsequent to the count, provided that notification is provided to the IEB and the commission's finance office if the shortage or overage was caused by a technical malfunction. The IEB and/or finance office may take any action necessary to ensure the integrity of the adjustment prior to the month end reconciliation and public reporting of gross gaming revenue.

(13) Nothing in 205 CMR 138.00 or a gaming licensee's internal controls shall preclude the IEB from requiring a gaming licensee to read a slot machine meter manually as a remedial measure in the event of a malfunction or as it may otherwise deem necessary to ensure the integrity of gaming and the accurate reporting of gross revenue.

138.34: Procedures for Acceptance of Tips or Gratuities from Patrons

- (1) In accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 25(g), no key gaming employee or any other gaming employee who serves in a supervisory position shall solicit or accept a tip or gratuity from a player or patron in the gaming establishment where the employee is employed.
- (2) In accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 25(g), a dealer may accept tips or gratuities from a patron at the table game where such dealer is conducting play provided, however, that such tips or gratuities shall be placed in a pool for distribution among other dealers. A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures governing the manner in which tips and gratuities shall be set

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

aside for the dealer pool as well as the manner of distribution among dealers, which shall, at a minimum, incorporate the following principles:

- (a) At their election, the dealers shall be responsible for the collection, counting, and distribution of the tips and gratuities;
- (b) The gaming licensee shall cooperate in the collection, counting, and distribution process undertaken by the dealers, and shall provide surveillance, cashier, payroll and other systems necessary for the administration and security of the process;

~~138.34: continued~~

- (c) Tips shall be calculated on a weekly basis, unless the dealers specifically elect to calculate the tips on a daily basis, and shall be distributed based on time spent dealing;
 - (d) The policies and procedures shall be subject to approval by the dealers in a manner provided by the dealers; and
 - (e) The policies and procedures shall be in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149, § 152A and other applicable law of the Commonwealth.
- (3) The policies and procedures required in accordance with 205 CMR 138.34(2) shall, at a minimum, include:
- (a) The method utilized by a dealer for acceptance of the tip or gratuity;
 - (b) The physical characteristics of the transparent locked box utilized for purposes of depositing such tips or gratuities;
 - (c) The method for ensuring that any non-value chips received as a tip at any table game, authorized by the commission to utilize non-value chips for play, is expeditiously converted into value chips and deposited in a the locked box reserved for that purpose; and
 - (d) The method of collecting, accounting for and placing such tips and gratuities in a common pool for distribution *pro-rata* among all dealers in accordance with the policies and procedures established in accordance with 205 CMR 138.34.
- (4) If a gaming licensee offers the game of poker, the policies and procedures required in accordance with 205 CMR 138.34(2) may provide for a separate common pool for tips and gratuities received by poker dealers to be established. Provided, however, at the dealers' option, if a separate common pool is established for poker dealers, the policies and procedures may provide for distribution from the pool in accordance with the precise amount contributed. A gaming licensee, with the dealers' assent, may also designate a percentage of the prize pool or other such amounts as designated in a poker tournament submission, as approved by the commission, to be withheld for distribution to the tournament dealers on a *pro-rata* basis.
- (5) A tip or gratuity may be provided electronically to a dealer upon initiation and authorization by a patron. A gaming licensee shall include in its internal controls the method utilized for the distribution of electronic tips or gratuities and ensure that a report listing all electronic tips shall be available from the system where the transaction occurred.

138.35: Table Inventory; Table Inventory Container; Chip Reserve Compartment

- (1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall outline the instances in which the table inventory will be changed during the course of a gaming day. Such outline shall include procedures for:
- (a) Opening a table;
 - (b) Fills and credits;
 - (c) Issuance of chips, currency, or other form of value based on the player's previously-issued credit pursuant to 205 CMR 138.43; and

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(d) Closing a table.

(2) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall:

(a) Include procedures to address errors in recording a table game bankroll, including error notification and incorrect table inventory slip form procedures;

(b) Indicate whether the gaming licensee will use a chip reserve compartment at its game tables; and

(c) Require that the table inventory slip can be seen through the float at closed tables.

138.36: Procedures for Counting Table Inventory, Opening Tables for Gaming, Shift Changes at Gaming Tables, and Closing Gaming Tables

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall require that the table inventory be verified at the start of each day on a table inventory slip form, which shall be signed and placed in the drop box. The verification process shall include:

~~138.36: continued~~

(a) Procedures for verification of the accuracy of the bankroll in the opening of the day;

(b) Procedures for inspection of the bankroll;

(c) Procedures for handling discrepancies on the table inventory slip form, including error notification to the department(s) affected by the discrepancy and providing both the correct and incorrect forms along with a manager's signature;

(d) Procedures for removal and verification of gaming stacks;

(e) Procedures for closing a game, including locking and verifying all bankrolls and removing all stacks and amounts from the bankroll.

138.37: Procedure for Distributing and Removing Gaming Chips, Coins and Plaques to Gaming Tables

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee, in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02, shall include procedures relative to distributing and removing gaming chips, coins, and plaques to and from gaming tables that must include participation of personnel from at least three departments with incompatible functions.

138.38: Administrative Action

(1) Grounds for Action. A gaming licensee may be conditioned, suspended, or revoked, or a civil administrative penalty assessed, if it is determined that the gaming licensee has:

(a) failed to abide by any provision of 205 CMR 138.00;

(b) failed to abide by any provision of M.G.L. c. 23K or M.G.L. c. 23N related to internal controls;

(c) failed to abide by any provision of the gaming licensee's system of internal controls approved in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02.

(2) Finding and Decision. If the Bureau finds that a gaming licensee has violated a provision of 205 CMR 138.07(1), it may issue a written notice of decision recommending that the commission suspend, revoke, and or condition said gaming licensee. Either in conjunction with or in *lieu* of such a recommendation, the Bureau may issue a written notice assessing a civil administrative penalty upon said licensee. Such notices shall be provided in writing and contain a factual basis and the reasoning in support of the decision, including citation to the

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

applicable statute(s) or regulation(s) that supports the decision.

(3) Civil Administrative Penalties. The Bureau may assess a civil administrative penalty on a gaming licensee, in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 36, for a violation of 205 CMR 138.07(1).

(4) Review of Decision. A recommendation made by the Bureau to the commission that a gaming license be conditioned, suspended or revoked shall proceed directly to the commission for review in accordance with 205 CMR 101.01: *Hearings Before the Commission*. If the gaming licensee is aggrieved by a decision made by the Bureau to assess a civil administrative penalty, in accordance with 205 CMR 138.07(2) and (3), it may request review of said decision in accordance with 205 CMR 101.00: *M.G.L. c. 23K: Adjudicatory Proceedings*.

138.39: Internal Controls D: (Reserved)

138.40: Procedure for Acceptance of Checks, Cash Equivalents, Wire Transfers, and Credit/Debit Cards; Issuance of Counter Checks

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee, in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02, shall include policies and procedures relative to the acceptance of checks and cash equivalents presented by patrons, and the issuance of counter checks to patrons for gaming purposes. These policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to:

- (1) The specific locations in the gaming establishment where patron deposits may be received;
- (2) The specific form of deposits that will be accepted including cash, chips, plaques, slot tokens, jackpots, tournament winnings, casino checks, personal checks, certified checks, traveler's checks, wire transfers, electronic fund transfers, money orders, and other cash equivalents. Provided, procedures shall be included to ensure that the gaming licensee does not accept or cash government-issued checks, or third party checks, other than bank issued cashier's checks or travelers checks;
- (3) Identification requirements at such time that a patron deposits funds, including controls in place to assure that any cash received on deposit is done so in accordance with required currency transaction reporting and anti-money laundering criteria;
- (4) Specific policies and procedures for patron deposit accounts if they will be utilized by the gaming licensee including the permitted uses of funds placed on deposit to include, but not be limited to, in exchange for chips, tokens or other forms of gaming value, to establish a deposit account against which future draws may be made, and as payment towards outstanding counter checks;
- (5) Procedures to refund any balance in a patron's deposit account at such time that it is requested;

~~138.40: continued~~

- (6) Specific procedures for the issuance of counter checks, to include patron identification requirements, and documentation and accountability requirements to request a counter check, issue the counter check (whether at the main cage, gaming table or such other approved location), including disclosures, consistent with disclosures provided at the time the extension of credit was approved, which include the date or time period within which the counter check will be deposited with the patron's bank, and post the counter check transaction to the patron's account and the gaming licensee's books of account;
- (7) Specific procedures for the transfer and storage of documentation involved in all facets of the counter check process;
- (8) Procedures to ensure that any credit card or automated teller machine operating in the gaming establishment does not allow a patron to obtain cash from a government-issued electronic benefits transfer card and that it is otherwise in conformance with 205 CMR 138.47;

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(9) Procedures to ensure that debit card cash transactions are not permitted to be initiated within 15 feet of the gaming area or simulcasting or Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility;

(10) Procedures to ensure that no Sports Wagers, gaming chips, plaques, tokens, and other forms of gaming value may be purchased with a credit card. Provided, patrons may be permitted to pay gaming tournament entry fees with a credit card with the exception of Sports Wagering tournaments;

(11) Procedures, including the maintenance of a log, for accepting, verifying and accounting for wire transfers and electronic fund transfers, including wire transfer and electronic fund transfer fees, and procedures for sending funds by wire transfer or electric fund transfer; and

(12) Procedures to ensure compliance with all applicable provisions of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970 (commonly referred to as the Bank Secrecy Act) and corresponding FinCEN regulations including 31 CFR 1010: *General Provisions*, as applicable, and 31 CFR 1021: *Rules for Casinos and Card Clubs*.

138.41: Replacement Checks and the Redemption of Counter Checks

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures relative to replacement checks and the ~~redemption of~~ redemption of counter checks that contain, at a minimum, provisions for the following:

- (1) A listing of the locations where redemptions may occur, and a listing of the types of cash and cash equivalents and third party instruments (subject to the restrictions set forth in 205 CMR 138.40(2)) that may be accepted in redemption of a counter check;
- (2) A distinction between full redemptions and partial redemptions;
- (3) Detailed procedures to:
 - (a) Process and complete redemptions, and issue replacement checks;
 - (b) Verify the patron's or agent's identification at the time of completing a redemption;
 - (c) Maintain a written record and complete the appropriate forms used to record the redemption, including the specific information contained on said form(s) and the form(s) signature requirements so as to assign responsibility and accountability over the redemption transaction;
 - (d) Transfer the appropriate documents to the accounting department (or such other department) for accounting purposes; and
 - (e) Process payments received through the mail, wire transfer, or electronic fund transfer.
- (4) A description of permitted redemptions, in full or in part, when made by a third-party other than the gaming patron; and
- (5) A description of the type of checks that may be accepted in substitution of a counter check.

138.42: Acceptance of Payments Toward Outstanding Patron Checks

- (1) A gaming licensee may, in its discretion, permit the drawer of an outstanding patron check or any person acting for the benefit of such drawer to deposit cash, cash equivalents, casino checks, slot tokens, gaming chips or gaming plaques with a general cashier for the purpose of having such payment applied to the total or partial redemption of the patron check by the drawer.
- (2) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

138.02 shall include policies and procedures relative to the acceptance of payments pursuant to 205 CMR 138.42(1) which shall, at a minimum, provide for:

(a) A method of documenting or recording the receipt of each such payment, which method shall include, without limitation, the following:

1. The names of the drawer and the person making the payment;
2. The signature of the employee accepting the payment; and
3. The issuance of a receipt to the person making the payment;

(b) The maintenance of the general cashier's imprest inventory; and

(e) The notation in the drawer's credit account of the receipt of the payment.

(3) If any payments received by a gaming licensee pursuant to the procedure referenced in 205 CMR 138.42(2) entitle the drawer of a patron check to redeem the original patron check in its entirety by virtue of complete payment of the outstanding total, or if any such payments received in conjunction with the submission of a new patron check by the drawer in a lesser amount entitle the drawer of a patron check to redeem the original patron check in part due to such partial payment, the gaming licensee shall return the original patron check to the drawer.

(4) If the drawer of a patron check fails to redeem it prior to the date on which the patron check must be deposited in accordance with the policy or procedure implemented in accordance with 205 CMR 138.45, the gaming licensee shall deposit the patron check regardless whether any payment has been received. The gaming licensee, after timely depositing the patron check and allowing a commercially reasonable time for the patron check to clear, shall apply any payments received in accordance with priorities established in the system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02.

(5) If a patron check is dishonored by the drawer's bank upon presentation for payment and returned to the gaming licensee, any payments received, including payments that have been transferred to a patron deposit account pursuant to 205 CMR 138.40(4), that have not been returned to the drawer shall be used to reduce the amount to be collected from the drawer or to be deemed uncollectible pursuant to the provisions of 205 CMR 138.00.

138.43: Procedures for Establishing Patron Credit Accounts, and Recording Checks Exchanged, Redeemed or Consolidated

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

138.02 shall include a description of its policies and procedures governing the issuance of credit to a patron to take part in gaming activity at its gaming establishment which policies and procedures shall prohibit the issuance of credit to a patron for Sports Wagering. A gaming licensee's policies and procedures governing the issuance of credit shall ensure at a minimum that:

(a) Prior to issuing credit to a patron the creditworthiness of the patron is established in a commercially reasonable manner in the context of their ability to repay the amount of credit requested or to be extended according to the terms of the credit extension agreement and any disclosures;

(b) Credit is not extended to an individual in an amount beyond that which the information reviewed demonstrates that they have a reasonable ability to repay;

(c) Credit will only be extended to patrons who the gaming licensee determines qualify for a minimum threshold of \$10,000.00 and will not exceed the amount requested by the patron;

(d) Credit will not be offered to any individual who self-identifies as a problem gambler during the credit application process, places themselves on a voluntary credit suspension list in accordance with 205 CMR 138.44, or is on public assistance;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (e) Credit requests, including increases, will not be accepted from or granted to patrons who are visibly intoxicated or exhibiting behaviors suggestive of impaired mental competency;
- (f) Credit applications require patrons to acknowledge that they have reviewed a problem gambling self-assessment and indicate a desire to proceed with the process; and

~~138.43: continued~~

- (g) Credit officers will obtain written or verbal verification from credit applicants that they are comfortable losing up to the amount of credit requested and granted.

(2) In addition to the provisions required in accordance with 205 CMR 138.43(1), the policies and procedures governing the issuance of credit shall contain provisions including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) The creation of a credit file for each patron shall be prepared by a general cage cashier or credit department representative with no incompatible functions prior to the gaming licensee's approval of a patron's credit limit. All patron credit limits and changes thereto shall be supported by the information contained in the credit file. Such file shall contain a credit application form upon which the following minimum information provided by the patron shall be recorded:

1. The patron's name;
2. The address of the patron's residence;
3. Patron's identification credential, credential number, place of issuance, and expiration date;
4. The patron's telephone number;
5. Banking information including:
 - a. The name and location of the patron's bank; and
 - b. The account number of the patron's personal checking account upon which the patron is individually authorized to draw and upon which all Counter Checks and and replacement checks will be drawn. Checking accounts of sole proprietorships shall be considered as personal checking accounts. Partnership or corporate checking accounts shall not be considered personal checking accounts even if a patron is individually authorized to draw on the account.
6. The credit limit requested by the patron;
7. The approximate amount of all other outstanding indebtedness including outstanding credit balances at other casinos or gaming establishments;
8. The amount and source of income and assets in support of the requested credit limit; and
9. The patron's signature indicating acknowledgement of the following statement, which shall be included at the bottom of every credit application form containing the information required to be submitted by the patron pursuant to 205 CMR 138.43(2)(a): *"I certify that I have reviewed all of the information provided above and that it is true and accurate. I authorize (name of the gaming licensee) to conduct such investigations pertaining to the above information in accordance with ~~applicable~~ applicable federal and state laws and regulations as it deems necessary for the approval of my credit limit. Such investigation may include verification of the information I have provided with a consumer credit bureau, a casino credit bureau, my bank, and/or a bank verification service. I am aware that this application is required to be prepared in accordance with Massachusetts Gaming Commission regulations and I may be subject to civil or criminal liability if any material information provided by me is willfully false."*

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

10. Prior to processing a gaming patron's credit application, a gaming licensee shall clearly and conspicuously provide the patron with the following disclosures on a piece of paper separate and apart from the credit application and any related documents; provided that each statement shall be separately signed, dated, and acknowledged by said patron. Upon signing said disclosures, a copy shall be provided to the gaming patron.

a. *"You are applying for a credit extension from [name of gaming licensee], facilitated through a personal check or counter check (also known as a 'marker') on your bank account. If you fail to repay [name of gaming licensee] by [the date specified in this agreement], [name of gaming licensee] will attempt to recover the amount identified on the personal check or 'marker' from your bank account (by date marker will be deposited with the bank) or thereafter. If there are insufficient funds in your account, [name of gaming licensee] may initiate debt collection proceedings against you. Failure to timely repay your debt to [name of gaming licensee] may result in legal consequences, and will likely have a negative effect on your credit."*

~~138.43: continued~~

b. *"If you are concerned that you may have difficulty managing your gambling, or wish for any reason to exclude yourself from receiving credit from a gaming establishment in Massachusetts, you may add yourself to the gaming credit suspension list. Massachusetts gaming establishments are prohibited from providing credit to individuals appearing on this list. To sign up for the list, please visit www.massgaming.com or call 1-800-426-1234."*

(b) Recording by a general cage cashier or credit department representative of the information required in accordance with 205 CMR 138.43 in the credit file prior to the gaming licensee's approval of a patron's credit limit.

(c) Prior to the gaming licensee's approval of the patron's credit limit, a general cage cashier or credit department representative with no ability to grant credit or credit limit increases shall perform the following in a commercially reasonable manner and document the patron's file accordingly:

1. Verify the address of the patron's residence;
2. Verify the patron's outstanding casino credit balances which shall include the following:
 - a. The date the patron's casino credit account(s) was established; and
 - b. The current balance and status of the patron's credit account at each casino and gaming establishment including checks deposited by a casino or gaming licensees that have not yet cleared the bank and derogatory information;
3. Verify the patron's outstanding indebtedness;
4. Verify the patron's personal checking account information which shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - a. Type of account (personal or sole proprietorship);
 - b. Account number;
 - c. Date the account was opened;
 - d. Average balance of the account for the last six months;
 - e. Current balance in the account;
 - f. Whether the patron can sign individually on the account; and

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

g. Name and title of the person supplying the information; and

5. Verify that the patron's name is not designated on the list of individuals who have voluntarily requested suspension of credit privileges pursuant to 205 CMR 138.44 or placed their name on the voluntary self-exclusion list pursuant to 205 CMR 133.00: *Voluntary Self-exclusion*.

(d) All verifications performed by a general cage cashier or the credit department in accordance with 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c) shall be recorded in the credit file and accompanied by the signature of the general cage cashier or credit department representative who performed the required verifications or filed the relevant information. If at any time the gaming license has reason to believe a patron's information has changed, it shall re-verify the information in accordance with the following. The date and time of the signature of the general cage cashier or credit department representative shall be recorded either mechanically or manually contemporaneously with the transaction. If the employee is unable to obtain certain information despite using commercially reasonable efforts, the credit file shall be documented accordingly. The general cage cashier or gaming licensee's credit department shall fulfill the requirements of 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c) as follows:

1. Verification of the address of the patron's residence, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)1., shall be satisfied by confirming the patron's address with a credit bureau or bank. If neither of these sources has the patron's address on file or will not provide the information, the gaming licensee may use an alternative source which shall not include any identification credentials required in 205 CMR 138.43(2)(a) or other documentation presented by the patron at the gaming establishment. The gaming licensee shall record the source of verification and the method by which such verification was performed in the patron's credit file. Verification of the patron's address may be performed telephonically.

~~138.43: continued~~

2. Verification of the patron's current casino credit limits and outstanding balances, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)2., shall be performed through a casino credit bureau and, if appropriate, through direct contact with other casinos at which the patron indicated on the credit application that they have a credit limit or outstanding balance. The gaming licensee shall record the source of verification and the method by which such verification was performed in the patron's credit file. If no casino credit information relating to the patron is available from these sources, this shall be noted in the patron's credit file and shall be deemed to satisfy the verification requirement. The verification may be performed telephonically, *via* email, or any medium prior to the credit approval provided the gaming licensee requests written documentation of all such information as soon as possible and includes such written documentation in the patron's credit file. All requests for written documentation shall be maintained in the patron's credit file until such documentation is obtained.

3. Verification of the patron's outstanding indebtedness, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)(3), shall be performed by contacting a consumer credit bureau or other similar ~~organization~~organization which is reasonably likely to possess information concerning the patron, and a casino credit bureau to determine whether the applicant has any liabilities or if there is any derogatory information concerning the applicant's credit history. Such contact shall be considered a verification of the outstanding indebtedness provided by the patron. The gaming licensee shall record the source of verification and the method by which such verification was performed in the patron's credit file. If either one or both of these credit bureaus do not have information relating to a patron's outstanding indebtedness this shall be recorded in the patron's credit file and the verification requirement shall be deemed satisfied. The verification may be performed telephonically prior to the credit approval provided the gaming licensee requests written documentation of all information obtained as soon as possible and includes such written documentation in the patron's credit file. All requests for written documentation shall be maintained in the patron's credit file until such documentation is obtained.

4. Verification of the patron's personal checking account information, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)4., shall be performed by the gaming licensee or a bank

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

verification service directly with the patron's bank. A bank verification service utilized by a gaming licensee may make use of another bank verification service to make direct communication with the patron's bank. If a patron's bank is unwilling to provide information relative to an account, the gaming licensee may use an alternative source or note the unavailability of the information in the file in which case the verification requirement shall be deemed satisfied. The gaming licensee shall record the source of verification and the method by which such verification was performed, or attempted to be performed, in the patron's credit file. The verification may be performed telephonically *via* email, or any medium prior to the credit approval provided the gaming licensee or bank verification service requests written documentation of all information obtained as soon as possible and such written documentation is included in the patron's credit file. All requests for written documentation shall be maintained in the patron's credit file until such documentation is obtained.

(e) A gaming licensee may rely upon information compiled and verified by an affiliate in another jurisdiction relative to the credit application of a patron in satisfaction of a provision of 205 CMR 138.43(1) through (2)(d) if said verification was performed within 60 days of credit being extended to the same patron at a casino.

(f) The credit limit, and any changes thereto, must be approved by any one or more of the individuals holding the positions of credit manager, assistant credit manager, credit shift manager, credit executive, or a key gaming employee in a direct reporting line above the gaming manager or credit manager, or a credit committee composed of key gaming employees which may approve credit as a group, but whose members may not approve credit individually unless such person is included in the referenced job positions. The approval shall be recorded in the credit file and shall include:

1. Any other information used to support the credit limit and any changes thereto, including the source of the information, if such information is not otherwise recorded pursuant to 205 CMR 138.43(2);
2. A brief summary of the key factors relied upon in approving or reducing the requested credit limit and any changes thereto;
3. The reason credit was approved if derogatory information was obtained during the verification process;
4. The signature, on the manual credit file, of the employee approving the credit limit together with the date and time of such authorization, which signature, date and time shall be recorded before any actual extension of credit; and
5. If a computerized credit file is utilized, the authorization code of the employee approving the credit limit together with the date and time of the activation in the system, which authorization code, date and time shall be recorded by the system before any actual extension of credit.

(g) Prior to approving a credit limit increase, a representative of the gaming licensee's credit department shall:

1. Obtain a written request from the patron which shall include:
 - a. Date and time of the patron's request;
 - b. Amount of credit limit increase requested by the patron; and
 - c. Signature of the patron.
2. Verify the patron's current casino credit limits and outstanding balances, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)2., unless such verification has performed earlier that same gaming day;
3. Verify the patron's outstanding indebtedness as required by 205 CMR

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

138.43(2)(c)3., unless such procedure has been performed within the previous 60 days;

4. Verify the patron's personal checking account information, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)4., unless such procedure has been performed within the previous 60 days;

(h) Credit limit increases may be approved without performing the requirements of 205 CMR 138.43(2)(g)2. through 4. if the increases are temporary and are noted as being for this trip only in the credit file. Temporary increases shall be limited to one during any thirty day period provided that the increase is approved during a single trip to the gaming establishment consisting of consecutive gaming days and the amount of the temporary increase does not exceed 25% of the currently approved credit limit.

(i) The gaming licensee's credit department shall verify the patron's address, current casino credit limits and outstanding balances, outstanding indebtedness, checking account information, confirm that the patron is not on the list of patrons who have requested suspension of their credit privileges, and confirm that the patron is not on the list of patrons who have placed themselves on the voluntary self-exclusion list, as required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)1. through 5. prior to the issuance of a counter check to a patron whose credit file has been inactive for a six month period.

(j) All derogatory information received by a gaming licensee concerning a patron's credit account shall be reported by the gaming licensee on a daily basis to a casino credit bureau used by all Massachusetts gaming licensees. Each gaming licensee shall request written documentation of any derogatory information pertaining to its patrons to be reported to that gaming licensee on a daily basis by a casino credit bureau used by all Massachusetts gaming licensees. All documentation obtained from the casino credit bureau relative to a patron account shall be maintained in the patron's credit file. Any gaming licensee desiring to continue the patron's credit privileges on the basis of a satisfactory explanation having been obtained for the derogatory information may do so if the gaming licensee records the explanation for its decision in the credit file before issuing any further counter checks to the patron along with the signature of the credit department supervisor accepting the explanation. Provided, the gaming licensee shall comply with the requirements of either 205 CMR 138.43(2)(g)2. or 3. whenever any derogatory information is received by a gaming licensee's credit department relating to the patron's continued creditworthiness.

(k) All transactions affecting a patron's outstanding indebtedness to the gaming licensee shall be recorded in chronological order in the patron's credit file and credit transactions shall be segregated from the patron deposit account transactions. The following information shall be included:

1. The date, amount and check number of each Counter Check initially accepted from the patron;
2. The date, amount and check number of each consolidation check and the check numbers of the checks returned to the patron;
3. The date, method, amount and check number of each redemption transaction and the check number of the check returned to the patron;

~~138.43: continued~~

4. The date, amount and check number of each substitution transaction and the check number of the check returned to the patron;
5. The date, amount and check number of each check deposited;
6. The date, amount and check number of each check returned to the gaming licensee by the patron's bank and the reason for its return;
7. The outstanding balance after each transaction; and
8. The date, amount and check number of any checks which have been partially or

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

completely written off by the gaming licensee and a brief explanation of the reason for such write off.

(l) A log of all Counter Checks issued and of all checks received for redemption, consolidation or substitution shall be prepared, manually or by computer, on a daily basis, by check cashiers and such log shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. The balance of the checks on hand in the cashiers cage at the beginning of each shift;
2. For checks initially accepted and for checks received for consolidation, redemption, or substitution:
 - a. The date of the check;
 - b. The name of the drawer of the check;
 - c. The amount of the check;
 - d. The Counter Check serial number(s) for Counter Check(s) received; and
 - e. An indication as to whether the check was initially accepted or received in a redemption, consolidation or substitution.
3. For checks deposited, redeemed by patrons for cash, cash equivalents, complimentary cash gifts, gaming chips and plaques, or any combination thereof, consolidated or replaced:
 - a. The date on which the check was deposited, redeemed, consolidated or replaced;
 - b. The name of the drawer of the check;
 - c. The amount of the check;
 - d. The Counter Check serial number(s) for Counter Check(s) and Slot Counter Check(s) deposited, redeemed, consolidated or replaced; and
 - e. An indication as to whether the check was deposited, redeemed, consolidated or replaced.
4. The balance of the checks on hand in the cashiers' cage at the end of each shift.

(m) A list of all Counter Checks on hand, and of all checks received for redemption, consolidation or substitution shall be prepared, manually or by computer, on a monthly basis, at a minimum, and shall include the following:

1. The date of the check;
2. The name of the drawer of the check;
3. The amount of the check; and
4. The Counter Check serial number(s) for Counter Check(s) and received.

(n) At the end of each gaming day, at a minimum, the following procedures shall be performed:

1. The daily total of the amounts of checks initially recorded as described in 205 CMR 138.43(2)(l) shall be agreed to the daily total of Counter Checks issued;
2. The daily total of the checks indicated as deposited on a log required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(l) shall be agreed by employees with no incompatible functions to the bank deposit slips corresponding to such check; and

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

3. The balance required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(l) shall be agreed to the total of the checks on hand in the cashiers' cage.
- (o) A patron may not be issued a Counter Check until the operator has established a signature file for the patron.
- (3) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions for the maintenance of a patron identification file and the methodology the gaming licensee will utilize for verifying a patron's identity or signature for purposes of establishing a credit account which shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- (a) The patron's name;
 - (b) The patron's address;
 - (c) The patron's signature;
 - (d) The type of identification credentials examined;

~~138.43: continued~~

- (e) The date and time that the patron identification file was established; and
 - (f) The name and signature of the gaming establishment employee who examined the identification credentials of the patron and established the patron identification file.
- (4) The gaming licensee shall establish procedures for the organization and maintenance of data relative to the extension of credit, issuance of counter checks, and repayment of counter check for review upon request by the commission or its designee, and the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office. Such data shall include the following aggregated by month:
- (a) Total credit applications filed;
 - (b) Total credit applications approved;
 - (c) Total credit applications denied;
 - (d) The amount of credit extended for each approved credit application;
 - (e) The mean amount of credit extended;
 - (f) Total credit increases approved;
 - (g) Total temporary credit increases approved;
 - (h) Total number of counter checks presented to banks;
 - (i) The amount of each counter check presented to a bank;
 - (j) Total number of uncollectable counter checks including amounts in accordance with 205 CMR 138.46(11); and
 - (k) Number of debt collection proceedings commenced, the state and county where the proceedings were commenced, and the zip codes of the patron's residences.

138.44: Patron Request for Suspension of Credit Privileges

- (1) Any person may voluntarily suspend his or her credit privileges at all gaming establishments by submitting a written request to the commission in accordance with 205 CMR 138.44. Such requests shall be submitted to a designated agent as described in accordance with 205 CMR 138.44(3) or mailed to a designated address with a notarized signature in accordance with 205 CMR 138.44(2)(h). An individual requesting suspension of credit privileges shall present a valid government issued photo identification.
- (2) A request for suspension of credit privileges shall be submitted on a form prescribed by

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

the commission, which shall include the following:

- (a) The name of the person requesting suspension of credit privileges;
 - (b) The address of the person's residence;
 - (c) The person's date of birth;
 - (d) The name of each gaming establishment where the person currently has an approved line of credit;
 - (e) The duration for which they wish to have their credit privileges suspended. An individual may select any of the following time periods as a minimum length of suspension:
 - 1. Six months;
 - 2. One year;
 - 3. Three years;
 - 4. Five years; or
 - 5. Lifetime.
 - (f) The signature of the person requesting suspension of credit privileges acknowledging the following statement: *"I certify that the information which I have provided above is true and accurate. I am aware that my signature below authorizes the Massachusetts Gaming Commission to direct all Massachusetts gaming licensees to suspend my credit privileges for a minimum period of six months from the date of this request and indefinitely thereafter, until such time as I submit a written request to the Commission for the reinstatement of any such credit privileges."*;
 - (g) If the request for suspension of credit privileges is made in person:
 - 1. The type of government issued photo identification examined; and
 - 2. The signature of the designated agent indicating that the signature of the person requesting suspension of credit privileges appears to agree with that contained on his or her government issued photo identification and that the photograph of the person appears to agree with his or her actual appearance; and
- ~~138.44: continued~~
- 3. If the request for suspension of credit privileges is made by mail, a certificate of acknowledgement executed by a notary public or other person empowered by law to take oaths attesting to the identity of the person who is making the request for suspension of credit privileges.
- (3) (a) An application for suspension of credit privileges made in person may only be accepted by a designated agent. An individual may only become a designated agent by successfully completing a course of training approved and administered by the commission or its designee. The course of training shall include, at a minimum, instruction on completion of the application, information relative to problem gambling and available resources, and an understanding of 205 CMR 138.40 through 138.46. A designated agent must be a licensed, certified, or registered health or mental health professional or employee thereof, or an employee of a gaming licensee, the commission, or other government entity. The commission may refuse to offer training to any individual whose service as a designated agent it determines would be contrary to the aims of 205 CMR 138.40 through 138.46.
 - (b) Upon submission of an application, a designated agent shall review the application with the applicant. If the application is complete, the designated agent shall sign the application indicating that the review has been performed and the application has been accepted.

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (c) A designated agent may not sign an application if any required information is not provided.
- (d) The designated agent shall forward the signed application for suspension of credit to the commission within 24 hours of completion in a manner directed by the commission.
- (e) Upon receipt of an application, the commission, or its designee, shall review it for completeness. If the application meets all requirements of 205 CMR 138.40 through 138.46 the application shall be approved, and the individual's name shall be added to the credit suspension list. If the application is incomplete, the commission, or its designee, may deny the application and make efforts to contact the applicant advising them of such.
- (f) In addition to 205 CMR 138.44(3)(d), if an application is made in person at a gaming establishment, the designated agent shall promptly transmit a completed application to the gaming licensee's credit department such that any existing credit line for that individual may be immediately suspended and that no new credit may be extended.
- (4) The commission shall maintain an updated master list of all persons who have requested suspension of credit privileges pursuant to 205 CMR 138.44, and shall update the master list in the database.
- (a) Each gaming licensee shall suspend the credit privileges of any listed individual, promptly upon receipt of notice that such individual's name has been added to the list.
- (b) Each gaming licensee shall note any suspension or reinstatement of credit privileges pursuant to 205 CMR 138.44 in any existing credit file for the affected patron, including the following:
1. A copy of any applicable commission notice of the suspension or reinstatement of credit privileges;
 2. The date, time and signature of the credit department representative making the suspension or reinstatement entry in the credit file.
- (5) Any person whose credit privileges have been suspended pursuant to 205 CMR 138.44 may, no sooner than six months after the request for suspension of credit privileges, request reinstatement of his or her credit privileges by submitting a written request to the commission in accordance with the procedures specified in 205 CMR 138.44(1).
- (a) Such request shall be in a form prescribed by the commission, which shall include the following:
1. The information specified in 205 CMR 138.44; and
 2. The signature of the person requesting reinstatement of credit privileges, indicating acknowledgement of the following statement: *"I certify that the information which I have provided above is true and accurate. I am aware that my signature below constitutes a revocation of my previous request for suspension of credit privileges, and authorizes the Massachusetts Gaming Commission to permit any Massachusetts gaming licensee to reinstate my credit privileges."*
- ~~138.44: continued~~
- (b) The commission shall remove such individual's name from the list established pursuant to 205 CMR 138.44, and update the master list in the database within seven days of receipt of the request.
- (c) Upon receipt of notice that such individual's name has been removed from the list, a gaming licensee may reinstate such person's credit upon re-verification of the information required by 205 CMR 138.43(2)(c)1. through 4., or may extend credit to such person in accordance with the procedures set forth in 205 CMR 138.43.
- (6) Information furnished to or obtained by the commission pursuant to 205 CMR 138.44 shall be securely maintained. No gaming licensee shall divulge any information relative to the

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

placement of an individual's name on the master list other than to authorized credit department employees at the gaming establishment or to an authorized commission employee.

138.45: Procedure for Depositing Checks Received from Gaming Patrons

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a description of its policies and procedures governing the depositing of checks received from gaming patrons which incorporate, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) Unless redeemed or consolidated sooner, all checks received from gaming patrons shall be deposited in the gaming licensee's bank account or presented directly to the patron's bank no later than:
 - (a) The banking day after the date of the check for a non-gaming check; or
 - (b) A timeframe prescribed by the gaming licensee as part of its policy, submitted in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02, not to exceed 90 days from the date of the initial check.
- (2) In computing a time period prescribed by 205 CMR 138.45, a gaming licensee shall reference 205 CMR 102.05.
- (3) In the event of a series of consolidation or redemption transactions with a patron, the initial check shall be the earliest dated check returned to the patron in the first of the series of consolidation or redemption transactions.
- (4) Any check deposited into a bank will not be considered clear until a commercially reasonable time, as identified by the gaming licensee in its written protocol, has been allowed for such check to clear the bank.
- (5) If a gaming licensee determines, prior to the deposit or presentment of a Counter Check that the bank name, the bank routing number, the patron's bank account number or the micro-encoding number contained on the check are incorrect due to a data entry error (*e.g.*, a misspelling, a wrong number or a transposition of numbers), a check bank cashier may correct the erroneous entry. Such procedure shall include:
 - (a) A description of the manner in which the error will be corrected by the check bank cashier;
 - (b) The creation of documentation that will permit both the check bank cashier and the ~~casino~~[gaming](#) accounting department to identify and compare a copy of the uncorrected check that was originally issued and the corresponding corrected check that was deposited or redeemed;
 - (c) The written approval of a cage supervisor prior to the alteration of any check by a check bank cashier; and
 - (d) A prohibition against using 205 CMR 138.45(8) to change the verified bank account on which the Counter Check was originally drawn.
- (6) A gaming licensee may include in its policy and procedure provisions in accordance with 205 CMR 138.13 for the discretionary discounting of the amount of an outstanding Counter Check to be redeemed by a patron for any marketing related reasons.

138.46: Procedure for Collecting and Recording Checks Returned to the Gaming Licensee after Deposit

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include a description of its policies and procedures governing the collection and recording of checks returned to the gaming establishment after deposit which incorporate, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) All dishonored checks returned by a bank after deposit shall be returned directly to the

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

accounting department which shall notify the collections department and provide copies of the returned item(s). The original check will be given the check bank cashier who will control the item. Such employees shall have no incompatible functions.

(2) All debt collection practices must be conducted in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws including 940 CMR 7.00: *Debt Collection Regulations*, M.G.L. c. 93A, § 2, and M.G.L. c. 93, § 49. Provided, further, that a gaming licensee's debt collection policy shall:

- (a) not allow for placement of a lien on a patron's primary residence; and
- (b) prohibit the commencement of criminal proceedings or other use of criminal process unless the gaming licensee can show that there were insufficient funds in the patron's account at the time the patron signed the counter check. Gaming licensees are prohibited from selling or pledging as collateral any debt owed to the gaming licensee as a result of a gaming loss, including the failure to pay off a counter check issued under an extension of credit, provided however, a gaming licensee may pledge such gaming debt as collateral for a commercial loan to finance the licensee's gaming operations or may sell such gaming debt in connection with the sale of all of its assets in connection with a change of ownership and/or control of the gaming establishment.

(3) Debt collection shall be limited to key gaming employees or an attorney acting directly on behalf of a gaming licensee; provided, however, that a key gaming employee shall not make any such collections if that employee serves as a junket representative for the gaming licensee. Such procedure shall ensure that any key gaming employee engaged in debt collections does not have any incompatible functions. Any verbal or written communication with patrons regarding collection efforts shall be made with the full knowledge of the collection employees and shall be documented. Provided, 205 CMR 138.46(3) shall not be construed to prohibit marketing personnel licensed to the level of a key gaming employee from discussing with a patron the status of the patron's outstanding counter checks provided that any such communication is with full knowledge of the collection employees and is documented.

(4) Continuous records of all returned checks shall be maintained by accounting department employees with no incompatible functions. Such records shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (a) The date of the check;
- (b) The name and address of the drawer of the check;
- (c) The amount of the check;
- (d) The date(s) the check was dishonored;
- (e) The Counter Check serial number for Counter Checks; and
- (f) The date(s) and amount(s) of any collections received on the check after being returned by a bank, including the date(s) and amount(s) of any complimentary cash gifts applied as payment on the check after being returned by a bank.

(5) If a gaming licensee determines that a Counter Check was returned by a bank because the bank name, the bank routing number, the patron's bank account number or the micro-encoding number contained on the check was incorrect due to a data entry error (*e.g.*, a misspelling, a wrong number or a transposition of numbers), a check bank cashier may correct the erroneous entry and cause the check to be re-deposited. Any such procedure shall, at a minimum, include:

- (a) A description of the manner in which the error will be corrected by the check bank cashier;
- (b) The creation of documentation and control procedures that will permit both the check bank cashier and the ~~casino~~[gaming](#) accounting department to identify and compare a copy of the uncorrected check that was originally deposited and the corresponding corrected check that was re-deposited;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~~~138.46: continued~~

(c) The written approval of a cage supervisor prior to the alteration of any check by a check bank cashier; and

(d) A prohibition against using 205 CMR 138.46(5) as a basis to change the verified bank account on which the Counter Check was originally drawn.

(6) Statements shall be sent to patrons and the collections department at the gaming establishment, by accounting department employees with no incompatible functions, in a reasonably prompt manner upon initial receipt of a returned check or immediately upon receipt of a check returned for a second time if the check was immediately re-deposited pursuant to 205 CMR 138.46(5), and such statements shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) The name and address of the drawer;

(b) The date of the check;

(c) The amount of the check; and

(d) The date(s) and amount(s) of any collections received on the check after being returned by the bank.

~~138.46: continued~~

(7) Patrons to whom statements are sent shall be advised of a contact telephone number, a return address and the department to which replies shall be sent.

(8) Employees with no incompatible functions shall receive directly and shall initially record all collections.

(9) Copies of statements and other documents supporting collection efforts shall be maintained and controlled by accounting department employees.

(10) A record of all collection efforts shall be recorded and maintained by the collection area within the accounting department.

(11) Listings of uncollectible checks shall be approved in writing by, at a minimum, the chief executive officer or the chief gaming executive, a key gaming employee identified and approved by the commission as part of the gaming licensee's system of internal controls, and the controller or the person to whom the controller directly reports; provided that, with the exception of the chief executive officer and chief gaming executive, none of the foregoing persons shall also have the authority to approve credit. All such uncollectible checks and listings shall be maintained and controlled by accounting department employees. A continuous trial balance of all uncollectible checks shall be maintained by employees of the accounting department. The continuous trial balance shall be adjusted for any subsequent collections.

138.47: Automated Teller Machines (ATM)

(1) Use and operation of an Automated Teller Machine (ATM) or electronic branch, as defined by M.G.L. c. 167B, § 1, within a gaming establishment is governed by M.G.L. c. 167B and 209 CMR: *Division of Banks and Loan Agencies*.

(2) No ATM or electronic branch, as defined by M.G.L. c. 167B, § 1, shall be located closer than 15 feet from the gaming area, [simulcasting area, Sports Wagering Area, or Sports Wagering Area](#) in a gaming establishment [or Sports Wagering Facility](#).

(3) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR

138.02 shall include procedures that identify reasonable measures to be implemented that are tailored to inhibit the initiation and processing of any transaction allowing for the use of a card or card equivalent issued by a financial institution to obtain cash from a line of credit (e.g., credit card cash advance) in the gaming establishment by either an ATM or any other

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

means. Such reasonable measures shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) The conspicuous placement of signage on an ATM indicating that use of credit cards is prohibited;
 - (b) Ensuring that an ATM does not offer to a user any transaction option that is designed to enable the patron to obtain cash from a line of credit (*i.e.* no option to press a "credit card" or "cash advance" button); and
 - (c) Ensuring that no transaction in which a card or card equivalent issued by a financial institution is being used to obtain cash from a line of credit is, in whole or part, initiated or processed at the cage or elsewhere in the gaming establishment, by any employee or anyone else.
- (4) No data relative to an individual patron that is collected by an ATM or electronic branch may be sold, transmitted, or otherwise used for marketing purposes by a gaming licensee or provider of such device.

138.48: Procedure for Opening, Counting and Recording Contents of Table Drop Boxes and Slot Cash Storage Boxes

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures relative to opening, counting, and recording contents of table drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes that include, at a minimum, the following provisions:

~~138.48: continued~~

- (1) Immediately prior to the commencement of the count process, a count room supervisor shall:
 - (a) Obtain a preliminary master game report which shall list forms and documents related to the table drop box count that were entered into the computer system at the time of preparation;
 - (b) Reconcile the number of boxes recorded on the drop box verification form to the number of boxes secured in the trolley;
 - (c) Remove the emergency drop box log and reconcile the log to the boxes removed from the emergency drop box cabinet or trolley; and
 - (d) Document any unresolved discrepancies on a two-part Drop Variance Report, the original of which shall be delivered to the IEB and the duplicate placed in the locked accounting box.
- (2) A gaming licensee shall open, count and record the contents of each drop box in the soft count room except that an emergency slot cash storage box may be held and counted on the regularly scheduled count for the slot machine from which it originated. For currency, gaming vouchers, and coupons, a gaming licensee shall perform a second count to obtain the aggregate total of each denomination of currency and coupon, and the total number of gaming vouchers counted. The counts shall be independent of each other and access to the result of the first count shall not be available to the employee performing the second count until completion of the second count. At the completion of the second count, a comparison of the two counts shall be made and any discrepancies resolved by the count team supervisor.
- (3) A gaming licensee shall use a counting machine, to be identified in the internal controls, to count currency, gaming vouchers, and coupons. An alternative procedure shall be provided in the event that a counting machine cannot be used due to mechanical failure or other emergent situation.
 - (a) A gaming licensee may use one counting machine that automatically provides the counts required in 205 CMR 138.48(2) of the items at different stages of the counting process. If the counts are not in agreement, the machine shall document the discrepancy and cease operation until the discrepancy is resolved by a count team member.
 - (b) If a gaming licensee does not use a counting machine described in 205 CMR

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

138.48(3)(a), two different counting machines shall be used. Upon completion of the count using the first machine, the cash storage bins or cassettes shall be emptied and displayed to the full view of a closed circuit television camera to assure that the contents have been emptied. The second machine count shall be performed to verify the totals of the first machine. If the counts are not in agreement, the count team shall resolve the discrepancy before continuing the second count.

(c) Each machine shall generate a report at the completion of its count documenting the following:

1. The total of each denomination of currency;
2. The total of all currency;
3. The total number of gaming vouchers;
4. The total number and amount of coupons for which the count machine can determine the value of the coupon (machine count coupons); and
5. The total number of coupons for which the count machine cannot determine the value of the coupon (manual count coupons).

(4) A test count shall be conducted prior to the start of the first use of each counting machine, each gaming day, and prior to each count. The count room supervisor shall:

(a) Verify that the counting machine has a zero balance on its display and cause a receipt to be printed which denotes 0 cash, gaming vouchers or coupons on hand, and 0 notes, gaming vouchers or coupons in the machine, or other approved means to indicate that the machine has been cleared of all currency, gaming vouchers and coupons;

(b) Visually check the counting machine to be sure there are no bills, gaming vouchers or coupons remaining in the various compartments of the machine;

~~138.48: continued~~

(c) Supervise a count team member who shall select a drop box or slot cash storage box. If slot storage boxes are being counted that day, a slot cash storage box must be selected and it must contain currency, and if issued by the gaming licensee, gaming vouchers and coupons. The count team member shall place the entire contents of the table drop box or slot cash storage box into the first counting machine, which shall count the currency by denomination as well as any gaming vouchers and coupons. Any soiled or off-sorted bills, gaming vouchers or coupons shall be re-fed into the machine. Any items which the counting machine is not able to count automatically, such as coins, tokens, gaming chips or mutilated or torn currency, gaming vouchers, and coupons shall be manually counted, recorded either manually or entered into the counting machine, and segregated from items which the counting machine was able to count automatically. The count team member shall cause the counting machine, in conjunction with the gaming voucher system, to produce one or more test receipts of the count, and the count shall not be shown to anyone until completion of the final verification process;

(d) Supervise a second count team member, independent of the team member performing the initial count, who shall manually count or use a second counting machine to count and summarize the items on test receipts;

(e) Compare the totals on the test receipts for agreement. If the totals are in agreement, the count room supervisor shall sign and date the test receipts and place them in the locked accounting box to be forwarded to the [casinogaming](#) accounting department at the end of the count process. If the totals do not agree, the test count procedures shall be repeated. The test count procedures shall be repeated until the totals are in agreement or a determination is made that the count machine cannot be used. The count room supervisor shall not permit a counting machine to be used until these totals are in agreement;

(f) Supervise a count team member who, at the conclusion of the test procedure shall display the cash bin or storage cassettes to the full view of a closed circuit television camera to assure that the contents have been emptied prior to replacing cassettes into the

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

counting machine; and

(g) Verify that the counting machine has a zero balance in accordance with 205 CMR 138.48(4)(a).

(5) Procedures for the count of boxes shall be as follows:

(a) The contents shall be segregated and counted so as to permit the contents to be recorded for the box from which it was removed. Each box shall be individually:

1. placed on the count table at which time one count team member shall verbalize, in a tone of voice to be heard by all persons present and to be recorded by the surveillance audio recording device, the game and table number marked thereon for table drop boxes, or the asset or unique identification number marked thereon for slot cash storage boxes; and

2. unlocked and the contents emptied on the count table. The inside of the box shall be held up to the full view of a closed circuit television camera to assure all contents of the drop box or slot cash storage box have been removed, after which the drop box or slot cash storage box shall be locked and placed in the storage area for drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes;

(b) A count team member shall segregate:

1. Currency, machine count coupons, and gaming vouchers;

2. Coin, tokens, gaming chips, manual count coupons and any mutilated or torn items; and

3. Forms and documents;

(c) A count team member shall attempt to match pieces of mutilated or torn items which shall be processed as follows:

1. Mutilated or torn currency shall be recorded as revenue if the bill includes one entire serial number and one letter and number of the serial number from the other half of the bill;

2. Mutilated or torn currency that is not recorded as revenue shall be placed in a sealed transparent envelope or container and transferred to the main bank by the main bank cashier or cage supervisor at the end of the count; and

3. All mutilated or torn coupons and gaming vouchers shall be recorded as revenue regardless of condition;

~~138.48: continued~~

(d) The value and number of coin, tokens, gaming chips, manual count coupons (by denomination) and any mutilated or torn items shall be manually entered into the counting machine for each drop box or slot cash storage box;

(e) Currency, machine count coupons and gaming vouchers shall be placed in a counting machine. The counting machine shall count and calculate the value of the currency. The value of each gaming voucher or coupon shall be obtained from the counting machine or an approved gaming voucher system, as applicable;

(f) Upon completion of the machine count:

1. For each drop box, the counting machine shall generate the report required by 205 CMR138.48(3)(c);

2. The currency, table game coupons, coin, tokens, and gaming chips counted shall be placed on the banking table; and

3. Any drop box coupon which has not already been cancelled upon acceptance or

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- during the count shall be cancelled prior to the conclusion of the count;
- (g) The forms and documents shall be compared to the preliminary master game report for accuracy by a count team member who shall not simultaneously have access to currency. Any discrepancies shall be recorded on the preliminary master game report to be resolved by the ~~casino~~ gaming accounting department. The forms and documents and preliminary master game report shall be placed in the locked accounting box to be forwarded to the accounting department at the end of the count process; and
- (h) The count team supervisor shall prepare a detailed written report describing all count room incidents that may have negatively impacted the opening, counting and recording of the drop boxes (for example, a computer interface problem, dropped basket). The report shall include a description of any corrective action taken and shall be electronically filed with the IEB at the conclusion of the count.
- (6) As the contents of each table drop box are counted, if not already recorded in the computer system used to create the Master Game Report and supporting documentation, a count team member shall manually record or cause a computer system to record, the following information by game and table number:
- (a) The value of each denomination of currency counted;
 - (b) The value of coin, tokens and/or gaming chips counted;
 - (c) The total value of currency, coin, tokens and gaming chips counted;
 - (d) The value of each denomination and total value of coupons other than match play coupons;
 - (e) The value of each denomination and total value of match play coupons and table game wager coupons;
 - (f) 50% of the total value of match play coupons and table game wager coupons;
 - (g) The amount recorded on each document and the total of all documents evidencing a debit card chip transaction;
 - (h) The amount of the Opener;
 - (i) The amount of the Closer;
 - (j) The serial number and amount of each Counter Check and the total amount of all Counter Checks;
 - (k) The serial number and amount of each Pit Redemption Form and the total of all Pit Redemption Forms;
 - (l) The serial number and amount of each Fill and the total amount of all Fills;
 - (m) The serial number and amount of each Credit and the total amount of all Credits;
 - (n) The amount recorded on each Complimentary Vigorish Form and the total amount of all Complimentary Vigorish Forms;
 - (o) The table game win or loss or, for poker, the poker revenue; and
 - (p) The table game win or loss percentage.
- (7) In addition to the requirements of 205 CMR 138.48(6), the Master Game Report shall include:
- (a) The gaming date of the items recorded;
 - (b) The grand total for items in 205 CMR 138.46(6)(c) through (q);

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (c) The total number of drop boxes opened and counted; and
- (d) The date and time prepared.

~~138.48: continued~~

(8) If the gaming licensee offers the game of poker, the count room supervisor shall review the Master Game Report to ensure that negative poker revenue has not been reported for any poker table. If negative poker revenue has been reported for a poker table, the count room supervisor shall initial the Master Game Report for each such poker table and immediately notify the surveillance department of the poker table(s) and corresponding negative poker revenue reported thereon.

(9) As the contents of each slot cash storage box are counted, if not already recorded in the computer system used to create the Slot Cash Storage Box Report and supporting documentation, a count team member shall manually record or cause a computer system to record, the following information by asset number:

- (a) The asset number of the bill changer to which the slot cash storage box contents correspond;
- (b) The value of each denomination and total value of currency counted;
- (c) The number and value of each cashable coupon counted, and if a gaming voucher system is used to redeem coupons, the validation number and value of each coupon counted, and total number and value of all cashable coupons;
- (d) The number and value of each non-cashable coupon counted, and if a gaming voucher system is used to redeem such coupons, the validation number and value of each coupon counted, and total number and value of all non-cashable coupons;
- (e) A listing of the validation number and value of each gaming voucher counted, and total number and value of all gaming vouchers; and
- (f) Any additional information on the Slot Cash Storage Box Report as may be required by the IEB.

(10) In addition to the requirements of 205 CMR 138.48(9), the Slot Cash Storage Box Report shall include:

- (a) The gaming date of the items recorded;
- (b) The grand total for items in 205 CMR 138.48(9)(b) through (e);
- (c) The total number of drop boxes opened and counted;
- (d) The date and time prepared.

(11) After preparation of the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report, the count room supervisor shall compare the total number of boxes counted to the number of boxes, including any emergency boxes, collected and recorded on the box reconciliation form. Any unresolved discrepancy shall be documented on the Drop Variance Report which shall be filed with the IEB.

(12) All suspected counterfeit currency shall be counted and recorded as drop on the Master Game Report or Slot Cash Storage Box Report. The counterfeit currency shall be segregated from all other currency and placed in a transparent container. A count room supervisor shall complete a Department of Treasury Counterfeit Note Report and place the container and report on the banking table.

(13) A count team member designated as the banker shall count each denomination of currency, table game coupons, tokens, and gaming chips, and verbalize the amounts. The count room supervisor shall verify the amount verbalized to the amount recorded on the Master Game Report or Slot Cash Storage Box Report. The banker and count team

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

supervisor shall sign the report(s) attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon. The information recorded thereon shall not be accessible to any person outside the count room until after the main bank cashier or cage supervisor (cashier) has verified and accepted the drop unless otherwise authorized by the IEB.

(14) All other count team members shall sign the Master Game Report and/or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report as evidence of their participation in the counting of the drop boxes and/or slot cash storage boxes.

~~138.48: continued~~

(15) After the contents of the boxes have been counted and recorded on the Master Game Report and/or Slot Cash Storage Box Report, the count room supervisor shall notify the main cage. A cashier shall enter the count room and not have any access to the information recorded on the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report. The cashier, in the presence of the banker, shall count the currency, table game coupons, coins, tokens, gaming chips, and mutilated or torn items.

(a) Currency, table game coupons, coin, tokens, and gaming chips shall be presented in the count room by the banker to a main bank cashier or cage supervisor (cashier). Prior to having access to the information recorded on the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report, the cashier, in the presence of the banker, shall count the items in accordance with the following requirements:

1. The cashier shall have physical access to all items presented for counting and no currency or table game coupons presented for counting shall be wrapped or placed in any sealed bag or container until the entire count has been completed and the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report has been signed by the cashier;
2. The cashier shall bulk count all strapped currency and table game coupons. The cashier shall count all partial straps, loose currency and table game coupons, mutilated or torn currency and coupons, coin, tokens, and gaming chips either by hand or with an approved counting machine. If a discrepancy in an individual denomination is discovered during the initial count, the cashier shall recount the currency of that denomination either by hand or with an approved counting machine;
3. The cashier shall randomly count the currency within at least 10% of the total number of straps. The count shall be by hand or with an approved counting device; and
4. The cashier shall randomly sample the table game coupons for intermixed denominations and proper cancellation.

(b) If the total currency or total coupons counted by the cashier do not agree with a total on the Master Game Report or Slot Cash Storage Box Report and the discrepancy cannot be resolved, a Drop Variance Report shall be completed by the count room supervisor. The original shall be delivered to the IEB and the duplicate placed in the locked accounting box in the count room. The report shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. The date of preparation;
2. The source of the variance (currency and/or coupon);
3. The denomination(s) of the source of the variance;
4. The amount of the variance;
5. The measures taken to detect the source of the variance;
6. The name and signature of the count room supervisor; and
7. The name and signature of the cashier.

(c) Upon completion of the cashier's count, the cashier shall attest by signature on the Master Game Report and/or Slot Cash Storage Box Report, that the amount of cash from

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

drop boxes counted, and the amount of coupons from table drop boxes counted as recorded on these documents, and if applicable, the Drop Variance Report, agree with the total amounts of cash and coupons counted by the count team. Upon attestation, all items other than coupons and vouchers shall be under the exclusive control of the cashier and shall not be handled by a count team member.

(16) Once all required signatures have been obtained, a copy of the totals page of the original Master Game Report, Slot Cash Storage Box Report and disc(s) detailing all gaming vouchers and coupons counted, shall be delivered to the IEB. In addition, an electronic copy of the Master Game Report and/or Slot Cash Storage Box Report shall be filed with the IEB within 48 hours of the completion of the drop.

(17) Each copy of an original Master Game Report or Slot Cash Storage Box Report which is not part of a multi-part form shall be stamped with the word "copy" by the count room supervisor prior to its distribution.

(18) Any coupons and gaming vouchers for which the value could not be determined by the count machine or the gaming voucher system shall be segregated and placed in the locked accounting box for review.

~~138.48: continued~~

(19) The original Master Game Report and Slot Cash Storage Box Report, after signing, and any other supporting documentation shall be placed in the locked accounting box located in the count room. A member of the ~~casino~~ gaming accounting department with no incompatible functions shall retrieve the contents of the locked accounting box and the gaming vouchers and coupons which were processed during the count immediately after the cashier verifies, accepts, and removes the drop from the count room.

(20) For each trolley scheduled for the next drop, the count team supervisor shall determine that the number of empty boxes on the trolley is correct. The count team supervisor shall prepare and sign a drop box verification form as required by 205 CMR 138.00, with the following:

- (a) The trolley number;
- (b) The pit number and number of empty boxes by pit, if applicable;
- (c) The slot zone and number of empty boxes by zone, if applicable; and
- (d) The total boxes in the trolley.

(21) A count room employee shall conduct a thorough inspection of the entire count room and all counting equipment located therein to verify that no cash, tokens, gaming chips, gaming vouchers, or coupons remain in the room and shall certify the foregoing in a writing which shall be filed with the IEB.

138.49: Procedure for Opening, Counting and Recording the Contents of Bill Validator Boxes, ~~Gaming Voucher Redemption Machines~~ Kiosks, Determination of Gross Revenue Deduction

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures relative to opening, counting, and recording contents of bill validator boxes, ~~gaming voucher redemption machines~~ kiosks, and determination of gross revenue deduction that include, at a minimum, the following provisions:

(1) At least once every seven days, a gaming licensee shall coordinate the removal of the bill validator boxes from all ~~gaming voucher redemption machines~~ kiosks and the insertion of empty, replacement bill validator boxes into the ~~machines~~ kiosks (the bill validator drop).

(2) Prior to the bill validator drop, a gaming accounting supervisor shall count the number of empty bill validator boxes to be exchanged as part of the bill validator drop and confirm, in writing on a bill validator drop form, that the count equals the number of boxes scheduled to be collected. Prior to the drop, the form shall include at a minimum:

- (a) The date;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (b) The ~~gaming voucher redemption machine~~kiosk number(s) or location(s);
 - (c) The number of boxes to be dropped; and
 - (d) The signature of the accounting supervisor.
- (3) A ~~casino~~ security department member and an accounting department member shall obtain the keys necessary to perform the bill validator drop from their respective departments.
- (4) In the presence of the ~~casino~~ security department member, the accounting department member shall:
- (a) Place the appropriate number of empty bill validator boxes required for the bill validator drop into a secure cart;
 - (b) Transport the cart and the boxes to the gaming area;
 - (c) Unlock the cabinet(s) housing the bill validator boxes;
 - (d) Exchange the bill validator boxes; and
 - (e) Place the boxes removed in the secure cart.
- (5) Immediately upon removal of each bill validator box, the ~~gaming voucher redemption machine shall generate~~kiosk or its back-office platform shall provide the information needed to prepare a receipt (Bill Validator Receipt) that documents the total value of each item (gaming vouchers, coupons and/or currency) in the bill validator box. Such receipt shall be placed into a locked accounting box by the accounting department member.

~~138.49: continued~~

- (6) Prior to the movement of the collected boxes, the accounting department member shall verify and confirm in writing by signing the bill validator drop form, that the number of boxes being transported from the gaming area equals the number of boxes in 205 CMR 138.49(2)(c). Any discrepancies shall be immediately reported to the surveillance department and in writing to the IEB in-house office.
- (7) Accompanied by an accounting department member and a ~~casino~~ security department member, the locked cart containing the bill validator boxes shall be transported to:
- (a) The cashiers' cage for counting or a secure area approved by the IEB under the control of the main bank or master coin bank and stored there until counted; or
 - (b) The count room for counting only when the count of table game drop boxes or slot machine drop containers is not in progress.
- (8) The contents of the bill validator boxes shall be counted as follows:
- (a) If the boxes are counted in the cashiers' cage, a main bank or master coin bank cashier shall document their contents, by item and amount, on a two-part Balance Receipt.
 1. The cashier who documents the contents of boxes shall retain the original Balance Receipt as an inventory document until forwarded directly to the ~~casino~~gaming accounting department with the main bank or master coin bank end-of-day paperwork.
 2. The cashier shall place the duplicate Balance Receipt in a locked accounting box.
 - (b) If the boxes are counted in the count room, the ~~casino~~gaming accounting department member(s) performing the count shall document the count for each individual bill validator box on a Balance Receipt. If the counting equipment documents the count of each individual bill validator box, the gaming vouchers, coupons and currency need only be documented for the entire bill validator drop and not for each individual bill validator box. At the completion of the count, a main bank or master coin bank cashier shall verify

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

the contents on the Balance Receipt.

1. The accounting department member(s) shall transport the gaming vouchers and coupons directly to the accounting department together with the original Balance Receipt and the supporting documentation for each bill validator box.
 2. The main bank or master coin bank cashier shall transport the currency directly to the main bank or master coin bank together with the duplicate Balance Receipt.
- (9) A gaming licensee shall generate reports necessary to reconcile the funds placed into and dispensed by the ~~gaming voucher redemption machines~~[kiosks](#).

138.50: Internal Controls E: (Reserved)

138.51: Accounting Controls for Gaming Voucher Redemption ~~Machines~~[Kiosks](#)

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions governing a computerized gaming voucher system for the redemption of gaming vouchers that comports with 205 CMR 143.00: *Gaming Devices and Electronic Gaming Equipment* and for the reconciliation of the contents of the redemption ~~machines~~[kiosks](#).

138.52: Slot Machines and Bill Changers; Coin and Token Containers; Slot Cash Storage Boxes; Entry Authorization Logs

A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures relative to slot machines and bill changers that include, at a minimum, provisions to ensure that all gaming devices and electronic gaming equipment in the gaming establishment comport with 205 CMR 143.00: *Gaming Devices and Electronic Gaming Equipment*.

138.53: Progressive Slot Machines

If a gaming licensee offers one or more progressive jackpots that increase in value as the machine is played based upon a set rate of progression and awarded when a player achieves a specific game outcome, the system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and protocols as provided by 205 CMR 143.02: *Progressive Gaming Devices*.

138.54: Linked Slot Machines Interconnected in More than One Gaming Establishment; Slot System Operator; Computer Monitor

Prior to participation by a gaming licensee in a multi-casino progressive slot system, the gaming licensee shall submit a system of internal controls in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 specifying the manner in which the participating gaming licensees and slot system operators will satisfy the provisions of 205 CMR 143.02: *Progressive Gaming Devices*.

138.55: Inspection of Slot Machine Jackpots

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures governing the inspection of slot machines and electronic gaming devices including, at a minimum, the following provisions:

- (1) For all slot machine and other electronic gaming device jackpots over \$75,000 in cash, merchandise, or cash equivalent value, or any jackpot where there is evidence of a malfunction, the gaming licensee shall notify the IEB that a jackpot has been registered and permit the IEB to inspect any slot machine, progressive equipment or related equipment; and
- (2) Policies with respect to the payment of jackpots if an inspection is pending, but not yet completed, or an inspection is performed and the results are such that the jackpot may have been the result of an impropriety.

138.56: Attendant Paid Jackpots and Credit Meter Payouts

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures governing the payment of jackpots and credit meter payouts if and when the payment is not automatically disbursed from a slot machine or electronic gaming device in the form of a gaming voucher. Such procedure shall at a minimum address the provisions of 205 CMR 143.01(1)(n) and, if the gaming licensee elects to do so, incorporate provisions outlining the process to be followed for the aggregate reporting of slot machine winnings as allowed by 26 CFR §1.6041-10(g).

138.57: Slot Machine Tournaments and Promotional Events within the Gaming Area

- (1) Slot machine tournaments may not be played with cash, value chips, plaques, gaming vouchers or other cash equivalents.
- (2) A gaming licensee may charge an entry fee to participate in a slot machine tournament. A gaming licensee that charges an entry fee shall submit an acknowledgment of the total fees collected to the IEB by 10:00 A.M. on the day following the conclusion of the tournament.
- (3) A system of internal controls submitted in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02, which shall be maintained by the gaming licensee, shall set forth a process that provides for submission of a written notice to the Bureau at least five business days prior to the commencement of a slot machine tournament, which shall include, at a minimum, the following:
 - (a) A general description of how the slot machine tournament will be conducted and a copy of the rules governing play;
 - (b) The dates and times that the tournament will be conducted;
 - (c) Participation eligibility requirements including:
 1. Who is eligible to participate;
 2. The minimum and maximum number of participants; and
 3. Entry fees charged.
 - (d) The criteria used to determine the winners;
 - (e) The monetary amount or description of the prizes to be awarded;
 - (f) The details of when and how the prizes will be awarded;
 - (g) The asset and gaming floor plan location numbers of the slot machines that will be used to conduct the slot machine tournament; and
 - (h) How the slot machine tournament area will be segregated from patrons who are not participating in the slot machine tournament.

~~138.57: continued~~

- (4) In addition to filing a notice required under 205 CMR 138.57(3), a gaming licensee shall submit a copy of the notice to the Commission's finance department.
- (5) Advertising to promote a slot machine tournament must, at a minimum:
 - (a) Contain information regarding who is eligible to participate; and
 - (b) Include a copy of the slot machine tournament rules or state how a copy of the rules may be obtained.
- (6) A slot machine used for a slot machine tournament must:
 - (a) Use tournament software certified in accordance with 205 CMR 144.00: *Approval of Slot Machines and Other Electronic Gaming Devices and Testing Laboratories*;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (b) Maintain connectivity with the Central Monitoring System (CMS); and
 - (c) Have the functionality of the bill validator, ticket printer and electronic funds transfer meters disabled during the slot machine tournament so that the slot machine does not accept cash or credits or make payouts during tournament play.
- (7) Before and after a slot machine tournament, the gaming licensee shall:
- (a) Receive approval from the Network Operations Center to place the slot machine in and take it out of tournament mode; and
 - (b) Ensure that the Network Operations Center has recorded all meter settings on all slot machines used in the tournament.
- (8) A gaming licensee shall maintain records related to the conduct of a slot machine tournament in accordance with 205 CMR 138.09. These records shall be made available to the commission upon request and must include, at a minimum:
- (a) A copy of the notice required under 205 CMR 138.57(3); and
 - (b) The names and addresses of all prize winners and the prize each winner was awarded.
- (9) An activity involving a slot machine or other gaming equipment which occurs on the gaming floor of a gaming establishment or in areas off the gaming floor where contests or tournaments are conducted and which results in an individual obtaining any money or thing of value from, or being owed any money or thing of value by, a gaming licensee must have surveillance coverage.

138.58: Alternate Forms of Jackpot Payments

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions governing the offer and payment of alternate forms of jackpots to include, but not be limited to:

- (1) If the jackpot is in the form of an annuity or other non-cash instrument, the terms and conditions on which that jackpot will be authorized, awarded and accounted for, including for any annuity jackpot a provision ensuring that, except as otherwise directed by the recipient, any remaining payments will be paid to the recipient's estate after the recipient's death;
- (2) If the jackpot is in the form of merchandise, the terms and conditions on which that jackpot will be authorized, awarded and accounted for; and
- (3) That appropriate tax forms are completed.

138.59: Procedure for Filling Payout Reserve Containers of Slot Machines and Hopper Storage Areas

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures for filling payout reserve containers of slot machines and hopper storage areas, if utilized.

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~138.60: Procedure Governing the Removal of Coin, Slot Tokens and Slugs from a Slot Machine Hopper

If a gaming licensee ~~offers, at its table games, one or more progressive jackpots that increase in value as the game is played based upon a set rate of progression, and the jackpot is awarded to a patron when a specific result or outcome is achieved~~uses slot machines at the gaming establishment that accept coins, the system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall ~~also include policies and protocols~~procedures governing ~~equal division of payouts and reset amounts in instances when a progressive jackpot that increases in value as the game is played is won by two or more patrons during the same round of play as provided by 205-CMR-143.02: Progressive Gaming Devices~~the removal of coin, slot tokens, and slugs from a slot machine hopper.

138.61: Slot Accounting Requirements; Electronic Table Games Which Accept Gaming Vouchers or Coupons Redeemed by Gaming Voucher System

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include slot accounting procedures designed to ensure that the gaming licensee's slot activities are accurately and timely recorded and reported. Specifically, the policies and procedures, which shall comport with 205 CMR 143.03: *On-line Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) and Validation System*, shall include, but not be limited to:

- (1) Identification of the specific types of gaming devices from which the revenue is considered slot revenue for reporting purposes.
- (2) The specific reports, by content and frequency, generated by the licensee's automated slot monitoring system, including the distribution thereof and the controls in place to maintain the integrity of the information contained therein.
- (3) The specific procedures utilized by the accounting department to review reports generated by the slot monitoring system and compare the information contained therein to supporting documents to include, but not be limited to:
 - (a) Records of currency, coupons and gaming vouchers inserted for credit;
 - (b) Records of wagering activities from account based wagering reports;
 - (c) Records of wagering activities from electronic fund sources;
 - (d) Records of fills;
 - (e) Records of jackpot and credit meter payouts;
 - (f) Records of voucher payouts;
 - (g) The contents, as counted, of slot cash storage boxes;
 - (h) Variances reported in the slot cash storage box count process; ~~and~~
 - (i) Such other documents that support the reported activity of a slot machine or other electronic gaming device.
- (4) Its detailed procedures to investigate and resolve differences, identified by the accounting department, resulting from the comparisons identified in 205 CMR 138.61(3), including supervisory approval thereof.
- (5) Its detailed procedures to audit and account for the activities of its slot machines on a manual basis, in the event that the automated slot monitoring system is not functional.
- (6) The form and frequency of its completed slot revenue reports to include the specific information contained therein (for example, revenue by machine, revenue by denomination, etc.), in a manner that is consistent with other reporting requirements.

138.62: Payment of Table Game Progressive Payout Wagers; Supplemental Wagers Not Paid from the Table Inventory

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

If a gaming licensee offers, at its table games, one or more progressive jackpots that increase in value as the game is played based upon a set rate of progression, and the jackpot is awarded to a patron when a specific result or outcome is achieved, the system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall ~~also include policies and protocols governing equal division of payout and reset amounts in instances when a progressive jackpot that increases in value as the game is played is won by two or more patrons during the same round of play~~ as provided by 205 CMR 143.02: *Progressive Gaming Devices*.

138.63: Slot Machines and Other Electronic Gaming Devices; Authorized Locations; Movements

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions governing the movement and placement of electronic gaming devices, including Sports Wagering Kiosks, that, at a minimum, comport with 205 CMR 145.00: *Possession of Slot Machines and Electronic Gaming Devices*. Such provisions shall at a minimum ensure that:

~~10/28/22~~ ~~205 CMR 496.51~~

~~138.63: continued~~

- (1) All drop boxes, bill validator stackers, ticket vouchers, printer paper, tokens and revenue are removed from an electronic gaming device prior to removal from the gaming area or Sports Wagering Area; and
- (2) All security locks and slot seals affixed pursuant to 205 CMR 144.03(2)(b) are removed from an electronic gaming device in a secure location within the gaming establishment prior to shipment from the gaming establishment.

138.64: Accounting Controls for Chippersons and Chips

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR ~~138.02~~ shall include policies and procedures governing the processes of fills and credits. At a minimum, such policies and procedures shall:

- (a) Identify the department(s) and individual(s) responsible for performing the duties of fills and credits, including:
 1. The steps involved in the processes of both fills and credits;
 2. Whether the processes will be performed manually or electronically; and
 3. Signatures of the department(s) and individual(s) performing the fills and credits.
- (b) Explain the duties of table game employee(s), the duties of main bank employee(s), and the duties of security personnel, including detailed recording procedures of the fill or credit transaction.
- (c) Include notification to the surveillance department by the bank or by pit personnel that a fill or credit is being performed, including:
 1. Notification of errors pertaining to fills and credits;
 2. Identification of the department(s) and individual(s) responsible for correcting errors pertaining to fills and credits; and
 3. Procedures for voided transactions and manual transactions.

~~138.65: Cashless Wagering Systems: (Reserved)~~ 138.65: Personally Identifiable Information Security

(1) Any personally identifiable information obtained and maintained with respect to a patron, shall be done in compliance with the privacy regulations and standards observed by the Commission including the application of M.G.L. c. 93H and 201 CMR 17.00: Standards for

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

the Protection of Personal Information of Residents of the Commonwealth for the protection of personally identifiable information for any patron regardless of residency.

(2) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures for the security and sharing of personally identifiable information, including:

- (a) The designation and identification of one or more employees having primary responsibility for the design, implementation and ongoing evaluation of such procedures and practices;
- (b) The procedures to be used to determine the nature and scope of all information collected, the locations in which such information is stored, and the storage devices on which such information may be recorded for purposes of storage or transfer;
- (c) The measures to be utilized to protect information from unauthorized access; and
- (d) The procedures to be used in the event the gaming licensee determines that a breach of data security has occurred, including required notification to the Commission.

(3) Patrons shall be provided with a method to request:

- (a) Confirmation that their personally identifiable information is being processed;
- (b) Access to a copy of their personally identifiable information as well as any other information about the personally identifiable information processing;
- (c) Updates to their personally identifiable information; and
- (d) Their personally identifiable information erased when it's no longer required to be maintained by the gaming licensee and/or to impose restrictions on processing of personally identifiable information.

(4) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures to record and process such requests from patrons, including maintaining records of such requests and providing reasons to the patron when such requests are denied or rejected. The patron shall be given a reason when the gaming licensee does not intend to comply with the request and also provided with the necessary information on the possibility to file a complaint with the Commission.

(5) Upon the patron's request, the gaming licensee shall forward to the patron the personally identifiable information which they have received from the same patron, in a structured, commonly used and machine-readable format and transmit those data to another gaming licensee, where it is technically feasible to do so. This only applies to:

- (a) Personally identifiable information which the patron has provided to the gaming licensee or personally identifiable information which is processed by automated means (i.e., this would exclude any paper records); and
- (b) Cases where the basis for processing is personally identifiable information consent, or that the data is being processed to fulfil a contract or steps preparatory to a contract.

(6) ~~138.66:~~ The patron has the right to object to personally identifiable information processing:

- (a) Based on legitimate interests or the performance of a task in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority;
- (b) Used in direct marketing, including profiling to the extent that it is related to such marketing activities; and
- (c) For scientific or historical research purposes or for the purpose of statistics.

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(7) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include procedures for the gaming licensee to comply with requests from patrons to have personally identifiable information erased and/or to prevent or restrict processing of personally identifiable information, including, in the following circumstances:

(a) Where the personally identifiable information is no longer necessary in relation to the purpose for which it was originally collected/processed;

(b) When the patron withdraws consent;

(c) When the patron objects to the personally identifiable information processing and there is no overriding legitimate interest for continuing the processing;

(d) The personally identifiable information was unlawfully processed; or

(e) The personally identifiable information has to be erased in order to comply with a legal obligation.

(8) The gaming licensee may not utilize solely automated decision-making which:

(a) Produces legal effects on the patron such as those which result in the patron being subjected to surveillance by a competent authority; or

(b) Significantly affects the patron in a similar manner (e.g., it has the potential to influence the circumstances, behavior or choices of the patron).

138.66: Master Lists of Approved Table Games, Movements of Gaming Equipment; Amendments of Operation Certificates upon Filing Updated Master List

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions relative to the movements of gaming equipment that incorporate, at a minimum, the following provisions:

- (1) In order to conduct gaming or simulcast wagering, each gaming licensee shall file with the IEB office in the gaming establishment comprehensive lists of the table games in its gaming establishment (the Table Games Master List), if any.
- (2) At a minimum, each Table Game Master List shall contain the following information:
 - (a) The date on which the list was prepared;
 - (b) A description of each table by:
 1. Type of authorized game;
 2. Location number; and
 3. Serial and table number; and
 - (c) Such other information as the commission may require.
- (3) Whenever a gaming licensee proposes that gaming tables be brought into, removed from or moved within a gaming establishment, as applicable, the gaming licensee shall first:
 - (a) Ensure that the resulting table game configuration will be consistent with the approved floor plan in accordance with 205 CMR 138.07 and that the number of table games is within the authorized number allowed under the operations certificate issued in accordance with 205 CMR 151.01: *Issuance and Posting of Operation Certificate*; and
 - (b) Provide an authorized agent of the IEB with written notice at least 24 hours prior to the actual movement of each gaming table.
- (4) The gaming manager or his or her designee shall notify in writing the accounting department, the security department and the IEB, at least 24 hours in advance of all movements and removals of gaming tables. The notification shall include at a minimum:

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

- (a) The date and time of movement or removal;
- (b) The gaming table(s) or asset number(s), as applicable;

~~8/10/18 (Effective 7/13/18) corrected 205 CMR 496.52~~

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~~~138.66: continued~~

- (c) Whether a movement or removal;
 - (d) The location from which gaming table will be moved;
 - (e) The location to which the gaming table will be moved; and
 - (f) The signature of a gaming manager or designee.
- (5) Prior to moving or removing a gaming table:
- (a) The table inventory shall be credited from the table; and
 - (b) The table drop box shall be removed during a scheduled drop box pick-up and a replacement box not placed on the table.
- (6) Immediately after each gaming table is brought into, removed from or moved within a gaming establishment, the gaming licensee completing the move shall file and serve, in accordance with 205 CMR 138.66(1), updated master lists of its table games to the extent that the move causes a change in the information contained on the most recent version of the applicable list on file with the IEB.

138.67: Employee Signatures

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions relative to signatures required in accordance with the internal controls and 205 CMR in general that incorporate the following provisions:

- (1) Signatures shall, at a minimum, comply with either of the following requirements:
- (a) If written, they shall be the signer's first initial, last name, and legible credential number, written by the signer, and be immediately adjacent to or above the title of the signer; or
 - (b) If electronic, they shall be the employee's name and identification number or other computer identification code issued to the employee by the gaming licensee, if the document to be signed is authorized to be generated by computer; and
 - (c) They shall signify that the signer has personally prepared forms, records, and documents, and/or authorized, observed, and/or participated in a transaction to a sufficient extent to attest to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon, in conformity with the internal controls.
- (2) Written signature records shall be prepared for each employee required to sign records and documents and shall include specimens of signatures, titles of signers and the date the signature was obtained. Such signature records shall be maintained alphabetically by last name either on a company-wide or departmental basis. The signature records shall be adjusted on a timely basis to reflect changes of personnel.
- (3) Signature records shall either be:
- (a) Securely stored in the accounting department; or
 - (b) Stored in electronic form and maintained by the IT Department in a secure format so that such signature records can be promptly retrieved in the event of a computer failure.

138.68: Expiration of Gaming-related Obligations Owed to Patrons; Payment to the Gaming Revenue Fund

- (1) The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include provisions governing the expiration of gaming-related obligations, and unclaimed cash and prizes that provide, at a minimum, that:

~~(a)~~ Any money that is owed to a patron by a gaming licensee as a result of a gaming transaction must be claimed within one year of the date of the gaming transaction or the obligation of the gaming licensee to pay the patron will expire. Upon expiration of the obligation, the involved funds must be transferred to the Gaming Revenue Fund in

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, §§ 53 and 59. In calculating the one year period referenced in 205 CMR 138.68(1) and in M.G.L. c. 23K, § 53, any period of time for which the gaming establishment was not in operation shall be excluded;

~~(u)~~ ~~(b)~~ Any unsecured funds that did not register on a slot machine's coin-in meter, as described in 205 CMR 138.33(7), must be claimed by the owner within one year of the date the funds are located or the obligation of the gaming licensee to pay the patron will expire. Provided, verification procedures designed to prevent fraudulent claims shall be included in the provision. Upon expiration of the obligation, the cash or equivalent cash value of the subject funds shall be transferred to the Gaming Revenue Fund in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, §§ 53 and 59. In calculating the one year period referenced in 205 CMR 138.68(1) and in M.G.L. c. 23K, § 53, any period of time for which the gaming establishment was not in operation shall be excluded; and

~~138.68: continued~~

~~(v)~~ ~~(e)~~ A gaming licensee shall maintain a record of all unclaimed cash and prizes and gaming-related obligations that have expired.

- (2) Before the end of each calendar month the gaming licensee shall report the total value of gaming debts owed to its patrons that expired during the preceding calendar month in a format prescribed by the commission.
- (3) Each gaming licensee shall submit a check with its monthly report payable to the Gaming Revenue Fund in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23K, § 59 in the amount of the gaming debts owed to its patrons that expired during the preceding month as stated in the report.
- (4) Upon the payment of the expired debt, the gaming licensee shall post the payment and remove the amount from its records as an outstanding debt.
- (5) Failure to make the payment to the Gaming Revenue Fund by the due date shall result in the imposition of penalties and interest as prescribed by 205 CMR.
- (6) Nothing in 205 CMR 138.68 shall preclude the gaming licensee from, in its discretion, issuing cash or other form of complimentary to a patron to compensate the patron for a gaming debt that has expired.

138.69: Entertainment, Filming or Photography within the Gaming Area

- (1) No entertainment, filming or photography shall be offered or conducted within the gaming area, or shall be significantly visible or audible from or in the gaming area, unless the gaming licensee files a written notice with the IEB, at least 24 hours prior to the commencement of such entertainment, filming or photography, which notice shall include, at a minimum, the following information:
 - (a) The date and time of the scheduled entertainment, filming or photography;
 - (b) A detailed description of the type of entertainment, filming or photography to be offered;
 - (c) The number of persons involved in the entertainment, filming or photography;
 - (d) The exact location of the entertainment, filming or photography in the gaming area;
 - (e) A description of any additional security measures that will be implemented as a result of the entertainment, filming or photography; and
 - (f) A certification from the supervisors of the gaming licensee's security, gaming operations, and surveillance departments that the proposed entertainment, filming or photography will not adversely affect the security and integrity of gaming operations.
- (2) The IEB may at any time require the gaming licensee to immediately cease any entertainment, filming or photography offered within the gaming area, if the entertainment, filming or photography provided material is in any manner different from the description contained in the submission filed pursuant to 205 CMR 138.69(1) or in any way

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

compromises the security or integrity of gaming operations.

(3) In reviewing the initial or continued suitability of an entertainment, filming or photography proposal, the IEB shall consider the extent to which the entertainment, filming or photography proposal may unduly disrupt or interfere with:

- (a) Efficient gaming operations;
- (b) The security of the gaming establishment or any portion thereof;
- (c) Surveillance operations; or
- (d) The security or integrity of gaming operations or any authorized game.

138.70: Technical Standards for Count Room Equipment

The system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall identify all equipment used in the counting process of the contents of drop boxes, slot cash storage boxes, slot drop buckets, and slot drop boxes that include, at a minimum, the provisions in 205 CMR 138.70(1) through (3):

~~138.70: continued~~

- (1) A detailed description of the design and use of the computer equipment and any communication interfaces related to the counting process;
- (2) Names of all revenue files and who has access and what type of access they have to these files; and
- (3) Procedures for controlling changes to computer equipment, communication interfaces, configuration, and software which provide for, at a minimum, written or electronic notification in accordance with 205 CMR.

138.71: Table Game Tournaments and Promotional Events within the Gaming Area

(1) A gaming licensee may conduct a gaming tournament for any table game authorized by the Commission pursuant to 205 CMR 147.00: *Uniform Standards of Rules of the Games*.

(2) A system of internal controls submitted in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02, which shall be maintained by the gaming licensee, shall set forth a process that provides for submission of a written notice to the Bureau at least five business days prior to the commencement of a gaming tournament, which shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (a) The date(s), time(s), and location(s) of the scheduled gaming tournament;
- (b) The number of participants expected;
- (c) The game type;
- (d) Rules concerning tournament play and participation;
- (e) The prize structure;
- (f) Dealer tips determined in accordance with 205 CMR 138.34, if applicable;
- (g) Participant registration procedures;
- (h) The methodology for determining winners;
- (i) The equipment to be used;
- (j) Forms utilized in connection with the tournament;
- (k) A description of security and surveillance measures that will be implemented for the gaming tournament;

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(l) A certification from the supervisors of the gaming licensee's security, gaming operations, and surveillance departments that the proposed gaming tournament will not adversely affect the security and integrity of gaming operations;

(m) A certification from the gaming establishment controller or designee that he or she has reviewed the rules for the tournament in regard to gaming tournament revenue reporting and certified conformance with 205 CMR 140.02(2)(c); and

(n) A certification from a holder of a key gaming employee license that the tournament will be conducted in accordance with the tournament rules developed pursuant to 205 CMR 138.71(2).

(3) Tournaments may not be played with cash, value chips, plaques, gaming vouchers or other cash equivalents. Table game tournaments shall be conducted using tournament chips.

(4) A gaming licensee may charge an entry fee to participate in a tournament. The gaming licensee that charges an entry fee shall submit electronically the revenue from the tournament at the end of gaming day following the conclusion of the tournament.

(5) The IEB may at any time require the gaming licensee to immediately cease any tournament or promotional event offered within the gaming area if the tournament or promotional event provided is in any material manner different from the description contained in the submission filed pursuant to 205 CMR 138.71(2) or in any way compromises the security or integrity of gaming operations.

(6) No false or misleading statements, written or oral, shall be made by a licensee or its employees regarding any aspect of any promotional activity.

~~138.71: continued~~

(7) The licensee shall maintain the rules of the event, including eligibility to participate, criteria for entry and winning prizes awarded, and prize winners, for a minimum of two years from the last day of the event. Written rules governing the tournament or promotional event shall be made immediately available to the public and the commission upon request.

(8) All prizes offered in the promotional activity shall be awarded according to the rules governing the event.

(9) Large tournaments and promotions held in non-gaming areas will be submitted and reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

(10) Payouts from promotional activities are not winnings paid to patrons and as such shall not be deductible when calculating gross gaming revenue in accordance with 205 CMR 140.02: *Computation of Gross Gaming Revenue*.

(11) Promotional coupons shall contain the following information preprinted on the coupon:

- (a) The name of the gaming establishment;
- (b) The city or other locality and state where the gaming facility is located;
- (c) The specific value of any monetary coupon stated in U.S. dollars;
- (d) Sequential identification numbers, player tracking numbers with unique numbers added to them, or other similar means of unique identification of each coupon for complete and accurate tracking and accounting purposes;
- (e) An expiration date; and
- (f) All conditions required to redeem the coupon.

(12) Licensees offering promotional coupons shall track the issuance and redemption of each promotional coupon. Documentation of the promotional coupon tracking shall be maintained on file for two years and made readily available to the Bureau upon request. The

~~205-CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

inventory of unissued promotional coupons must be maintained in a reasonable manner that prevents theft or fraud.

(13) Promotional coupons shall be cancelled at the time they are redeemed in a manner that will prevent multiple redemptions of the same coupon.

(14) An activity involving a table game or other gaming equipment which occurs on the gaming floor of a gaming establishment or in areas off the gaming floor where contests or tournaments are conducted and which results in an individual obtaining any money or thing of value from, or being owed any money or thing of value by, a gaming licensee must have surveillance coverage.

138.72: Policies and Procedures for Ensuring a Workplace Free from Unlawful Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation

(1) A system of internal controls submitted by a gaming licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02 shall include policies and procedures, or incorporate by reference existing corporate policies, relative to ensuring a workplace free from unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation. These policies and procedures shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws relating to unlawful discrimination, harassment, and retaliation, and shall include, at a minimum:

(a) Specific written policies prohibiting unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation in the workforce, as well as a statement that the gaming licensee complies with all applicable federal, state and local laws relating to unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation. Without limiting any of the below, such policies shall at a minimum incorporate all elements of the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination (MCAD) Model Sexual Harassment Policy;

~~138.72: continued~~

(b) Specific written procedures outlining how concerns, allegations or claims regarding unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation are to be reported, including multiple reporting options such as reporting to: an employee's direct supervisor or another supervisor within the organization; any member of the human resources staff; the general manager or president of the property where the employee works; a reporting hotline; and/or any member of the gaming licensee's legal department. The procedures shall identify by name and/or title, address and telephone number at least two individuals to whom concerns of discrimination, harassment or retaliation may be reported; provided, further, that any employee with supervisory powers shall report complaints, concerns or other matters arising or reported under these policies and procedures to the representatives of the organization so identified, and shall be trained on the obligation to ensure immediate and appropriate corrective action in addressing harassment complaints. The licensee shall ensure and shall inform employees that individuals of different genders are available for reporting of complaints. The licensee's procedures may suggest, but need not require, a specific reporting process;

(c) The identification of a specific position at the property or corporate level (or both) that is responsible for overseeing and enforcing the policies and procedures;

(d) A requirement that each employee receive a copy of the policies and procedures as part of the gaming licensee's onboarding process;

(e) A requirement that training on unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation be provided by the gaming licensee to all employees within 90 days of the date of hire and every two years thereafter;

(f) A personal relationships policy that identifies prohibited personal relationships as well as the disclosure requirements for personal relationships;

(g) A statement in the policies and procedures that all concerns, allegations or claims will be investigated promptly and that all concerns, allegations or claims will be handled in a confidential manner to the extent possible to ensure a thorough and complete investigation of the concern, allegation or claim; and

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

(h) A listing of the federal and state agencies located in the Commonwealth that enforce the unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation laws, including names and addresses of each location within the Commonwealth of the offices of such agencies.

(2) A gaming licensee shall create a process and procedure to track that all employees attend training as required.

(3) A gaming licensee shall review its policies and procedures every two years to ensure that such policies and procedures comply with all federal, state and local laws relating to unlawful discrimination, harassment and retaliation.

(4) A gaming licensee and its corporate parent qualifying entity (as designated by the Bureau) shall each maintain the following information for the previous calendar year regarding their respective employees:

(a) each concern, allegation or claim of unlawful discrimination, harassment or retaliation reported to the gaming licensee and/or to the corporate parent qualifying entity and the method used to report such concerns, allegations or claims.

(b) for each concern, allegation or claim identified in 205 CMR 138.72(4)(a):

1. the identity, by name or title, of the representative of the licensee or corporate parent qualifying entity who investigated the concerns, allegations or claims;
2. the manner in which the concerns, allegations or claims were investigated; and
3. the ultimate resolution of the concern, allegation or claim, such as whether the concern, allegation or claim was resolved internally (by agreement, disciplinary action up to and including termination, or settlement and/or separation agreement) and/or filed with the appropriate federal, state or local authority; provided further, if the matter was resolved by settlement or separation agreement, the licensee or corporate parent qualifying entity shall maintain a copy of such agreement;

(c) a general description of the concerns, allegations or claims, *i.e.*, sexual harassment, unlawful discrimination, retaliation;

(d) a listing of the number of concerns, allegations or claims awaiting investigation or resolution;

~~138.72: continued~~

(e) a breakdown of the concerns, allegations or claims by the type of concern, allegation or claim and by the level of employee, member of the public/patron or vendor against whom the concern, allegation or claim was made;

(f) the gaming licensee's unlawful discrimination, harassment or retaliation policies and procedures with any changes made to the policies and procedures within the last year highlighted;

(g) information relating to the training required by 205 CMR 138.72(1)(e), including a listing of the training sessions provided and the number of employees trained by position records of the dates of training; names of participants/sign-in sheets; the identity and title of the trainers; and a brief description of the training; and

(h) a statement signed by the gaming licensee's head of human resources at the gaming licensee's corporate level that the gaming licensee and the corporate parent qualifying entity have complied with their policies and procedures and that the information compiled as required in 205 CMR 138.72(4) is true and correct to the best of such representatives' knowledge and belief.

The Commission shall have the right to review such information upon reasonable notice to the licensee. When providing information identified in 205 CMR 138.72(4)(a) through (d), for review, the licensee and the corporate parent qualifying entity may produce such information in a format that does not include: names of the individual(s) reporting the concern, allegation or claim; the names of witnesses; and specific details of

~~205 CMR: MASSACHUSETTS GAMING COMMISSION~~

the concern, allegation or claim which could be used to identify the individuals involved in the underlying incident(s).

(5) The gaming licensee shall ensure that any concerns, allegations or claims relating to unlawful discrimination, harassment or retaliation are investigated and resolved in accordance with 205 CMR 138.00 and all other applicable laws and regulations.

(6) The Commission shall have the right, upon request and notice to the gaming licensee, to review any gaming licensee records pertaining to the policies and procedures outlined in 205 CMR 138.72.

~~REGULATORY AUTHORITY~~

~~205 CMR 138.00: M.G.L. c. 23K, §§ 4(28), 5, 25(d), 27 and 28.~~

Document comparison by Workshare 10.0 on Friday, December 9, 2022
12:45:10 AM

Input:	
Document 1 ID	file:///\\tosscloud.local\tosscloud\AND0001\$\home\ALee_AND0001\Downloads\jud-lib-205cmr138.pdf
Description	jud-lib-205cmr138
Document 2 ID	iManage://akllp-mobility.imatege.work/AKLLP/1474711/4
Description	#1474711v4<akllp-mobility.imatege.work> - Updated 205 CMR 138 (12.8.22)
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
<u>Insertion</u>	
Deletion	
Moved from	
<u>Moved to</u>	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	

Statistics:	
	Count
Insertions	922
Deletions	193
Moved from	0
Moved to	0
Style change	0
Format changed	0
Total changes	1115

SMALL BUSINESS IMPACT STATEMENT

The Massachusetts Gaming Commission (“Commission”) hereby files this Small Business Impact Statement in accordance with G.L. c. 30A, §2 relative to the proposed promulgation of **205 CMR 238 UNIFORM STANDARDS OF ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES AND INTERNAL CONTROLS**.

This regulation was promulgated as part of the process of promulgating regulations governing sports wagering in the Commonwealth, and is primarily governed by G.L. c. 23N, §4. This regulation is intended to establish the internal standards to which sports wagering operators must adhere to in the provision of sports wagering in the Commonwealth.

The regulation applies to potential sports wagering operators and the Commission. Accordingly, this regulation is unlikely to have an impact on small businesses. Under G.L. c.30A, §2, the Commission offers the following responses to the statutory questions:

1. Estimate of the number of small businesses subject to the proposed regulation:

This regulation is unlikely to have an impact on small businesses.

2. State the projected reporting, recordkeeping, and other administrative costs required for compliance with the proposed regulation:

There are no projected reporting, recordkeeping, or other administrative costs required for small businesses to comply with this regulation.

3. State the appropriateness of performance standards versus design standards:

No standards applicable to small businesses are set forth. Provided standards are performance standards.

4. Identify regulations of the promulgating agency, or of another agency or department of the Commonwealth, which may duplicate or conflict with the proposed regulation:

There are no conflicting regulations in 205 CMR, and the Commission is unaware of any conflicting or duplicating regulations of any other agency or department of the Commonwealth.

5. State whether the proposed regulation is likely to deter or encourage the formation of new businesses in the Commonwealth:

This amendment is unlikely to have any impact on the formation of new businesses in the Commonwealth.

Massachusetts Gaming Commission

By:

/s/ Caitlin Monahan

Caitlin Monahan, Deputy General Counsel

Dated: December 15, 2022

DRAFT

205 CMR 238.00: UNIFORM STANDARDS OF ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

Section	
238.01:	Definitions 3
238.02:	Sports Wagering Operator’s System of Internal Controls..... 3
238.03:	Records Regarding Company Ownership 7
238.04:	Sports Wagering Operator's Organization..... 7
238.05:	System for Ensuring Employees Are Properly Licensed or Registered..... 9
238.06:	System for Business Dealings with Sports Wagering Vendors 9
238.07:	Information Security Responsibilities 9
238.08:	Accounting Records 10
238.09:	Retention, Storage and Destruction Records..... 11
238.10:	Jobs Compendium Submission 12
238.11:	Personnel Assigned to the Operation and Conduct of Sports Wagering..... 12
238.12:	Reserve Requirement 13
238.13:	Complimentary Services or Items and Promotional Gaming Credits 14
238.14:	Risk Management Framework 14
238.15:	Taxation Requirements..... 15
238.16:	Bank Secrecy Act Compliance..... 15
238.17:	Anti-Money Laundering (AML) Monitoring..... 16
238.18:	Integrity Monitoring/Suspicious Behavior 16
238.19:	Responsible Gaming and Problem Gaming Plan 18
238.20:	Protection of Minors and Underage Youth 19
238:21:	Patron Protection Information 19
238.22:	Complaints Pertaining to Sports Wagering 19
238.23:	Sports Wagering Counter 20

238.24:	Gaming Day	22
238.25:	Accounting Controls within the Sports Wagering Counter.....	22
238.26:	Procedures for Acceptance of Tips or Gratuities from Patrons.....	25
238.27:	Prohibition of Credit Extension.....	26
238.28:	Events, Odds and Result Management.....	26
238.29:	Monitoring the Sports Wagering Activities	26
238.30:	Acceptance of Sports Wagers.....	26
238.31:	In-Game or In-Play Wagering	27
238.32:	Restricted Patrons.....	27
238.33:	Prohibited Persons.....	29
238.34:	Layoff Wagers	29
238.35:	Cancelled or Voided Wagers.....	30
238.36:	Accounting Controls for Sports Wagering Kiosks.....	33
238.37:	Sports Wagering Equipment	34
238.38:	Change Management.....	34
238.39:	Sports Wagering Accounts.....	34
238.40:	Test Accounts.....	34
238.41:	Sports Wagering Accounting Requirements	35
238.42:	Commission Access to Sports Wagering Data.....	35
238.43:	Reports of Sports Wagering Operations.....	35
238.44:	Data and Network Security Requirements	35
238.45:	Personally Identifiable Information Security	36
238.46:	Reprints of Sports Wagering Tickets and Vouchers	37
238.47:	Validation and Payout of Sports Wagering Tickets and Vouchers	37
238.48:	Expiration of Sports Wagering Tickets and Vouchers; Payment to the Sports Wagering Control Fund.....	38

238.49:	Entertainment, Filming or Photography within the Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility	39
238.50:	Policies and Procedures for Ensuring a Workplace Free from Unlawful Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation.....	39

238.01: Definitions

As used in 205 CMR 238.00, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

Cash means currency or coin.

Cash Equivalent means a certified check, cashier's check, treasurer's check, personal check, travelers' check, money order, or other instrument as specified by the Commission.

Check means as defined in M.G.L. c. 106, §§ 3 through 104.

Chief Sports Wagering Executive means the individual responsible for the daily conduct of a Sports Wagering Operator's business. Unless the Chief Sports Wagering Executive also serves as the Chief Executive Officer of the Sports Wagering Operator, the Chief Sports Wagering Executive shall report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Sports Wagering Operator.

Segregated Account means a financial account that segregates funds owned by patrons and that is restricted to funds owned by patrons in the United States, and not comingled with the Sports Wagering Operator's operational funds.

Sports Wagering Counter means any a window in a structure approved by the Commission within a Gaming Establishment or Sports Wagering Facility from which a Ticket Writer conducts Sports Wagering transactions.

Ticket Writer means a person assigned the responsibility for the operation of Sports Wagering in a Sports Wagering Facility or Sports Wagering Area.

Ticket Writer Station means a point of sale used by a Ticket Writer for the execution or formalization of Sports Wagers placed on behalf of a patron.

238.02: Sports Wagering Operator's System of Internal Controls

- (1) At least 45 days prior to commencing operations, a Sports Wagering Operator shall submit to the Commission its proposed system of Internal Controls, consisting of procedures and administrative and accounting controls, in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02(4). An Operations Certificate shall not issue until the Operator's Internal Controls are approved in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02(2).
- (2) A system of Internal Controls shall be organized and formatted as required by the Commission.
- (3) The Commission shall refer the proposed system of Internal Controls submitted in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02(1) to the Executive Director, who shall review the submission for compliance with M.G.L. c. 23N and 205 CMR. Upon completion of review, the Executive Director shall, in writing, either approve the

submission or advise the Sports Wagering Operator of any deficiency, and any corresponding recommendation or required change. The Executive Director may include any other recommendations or required changes intended to ensure that a robust system of Internal Controls is implemented by the Sports Wagering Operator. The Sports Wagering Operator may, by writing to the Executive Director, either accept a recommendation or required change or dispute the recommendation or required change. If the Sports Wagering Operator disputes the recommendation or required change, the Sports Wagering Operator shall also provide the reason(s) for its dispute. Any such dispute shall be resolved by the Commission.

- (4) The Commission or the Executive Director may revisit any provision of a Sports Wagering Operator's Internal Controls at any time and render recommendations and required changes as necessary. If the Commission or Executive Director renders any such recommendations and required changes, the Commission or Executive Director shall provide the Sports Wagering Operator a reasonable period to implement any such recommendations and required changes. Upon approval by the Executive Director, the Executive Director shall issue a written approval to the Sports Wagering Operator, including any associated conditions.
- (5) If a Sports Wagering Operator seeks to change any provision of its approved Internal Controls, the Sports Wagering Operator shall submit the proposed change, including an explanation thereof, and new certifications from its chief legal and financial officers consistent with 205 CMR 238.02(7)(i) and (j), to the Commission within 15 days of determining that such a change is necessary. The Commission shall refer the proposed change to the Executive Director who shall review the proposal for compliance with 205 CMR 238.00. Changes to the system of Internal Controls will generally be permitted if the proposed change does not lessen the applicable administrative, accounting, or physical control the Sports Wagering Operator has over its operations in the Commonwealth. Upon completion of review, the Executive Director shall either approve the proposed change or advise the Sports Wagering Operator in writing as to why the proposal does not comply with 205 CMR 238.00. The Sports Wagering Operator may appeal the Executive Director's determination to the Commission, which shall resolve the dispute. Approved changes shall be maintained as part of the approved Internal Controls.
- (6) A Sports Wagering Operator shall not implement modifications to Internal Controls until approved by the Executive Director or the Commission. Until such time, the Sports Wagering Operator shall continue to implement the most recently approved Internal Controls; provided, however, that if the Executive Director does not object to or otherwise respond to the submission in writing within 15 business days of receipt of the submission, the Sports Wagering Operator may implement the proposed change subject to further direction by the Executive Director in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02(4).
- (7) The Internal Controls shall, at a minimum, include the following:

- (a) Administrative controls which include, as their primary objective, policies and procedures designed to assure that all activities and transactions of the Sports Wagering Operator are instituted and completed in accordance with applicable policy or procedure;
- (b) Accounting controls which include, as their primary objective, procedures to assure that all activities and transactions of the Sports Wagering Operator are accurately reported and recorded in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (c) Reporting controls which include policies and procedures for the timely furnishing of economic and social impact reports, and standard financial and statistical reports and information in accordance with 205 CMR 239.00;
- (d) For Category 1 Sports Wagering Operators and Category 2 Sports Wagering Operators, the Internal Controls required for a gaming establishment as specified in 205 CMR 138.00: *Uniform Standards of Accounting Procedures and Internal Controls* shall apply to a Sports Wagering Area and Sports Wagering Facility. Where compliance with the provisions of both 205 CMR 138 and 205 CMR 238 is not possible, a Gaming Licensee or Sports Wagering Operator shall comply with 205 CMR 138 with respect to gaming operations and 205 CMR 238.00 with respect to Sports Wagering Operations and identify its intent to do so in its written system of Internal Controls;
- (e) Access controls which include, as their primary objective, the safeguarding of the Operator's assets, including but not limited to, organizational safeguards, such as segregation of duties between incompatible functions, and physical safeguards, such as restricted access to assets and routine security devices such as cameras and locking doors. Such access controls shall be consistent with the requirements in 205 CMR 141.00 regarding surveillance of gaming establishments;
- (f) An infrastructure and data security plan which employs technical security controls as described in 205 CMR 243.01;
- (g) A plan to ensure compliance with 205 CMR 240.00 with respect to tax remittance and reporting;
- (h) All applicable policies and procedures required pursuant to 205 CMR 238.04 through 238.72 and procedures and practices specified in 205 CMR 243.01;
- (i) A certification by the Sports Wagering Operator's chief legal officer that the submitted Internal Controls conform to M.G.L. c. 23N, 205 CMR 238.00, and any applicable regulations referenced therein;

- (j) A certification by the Sports Wagering Operator's chief financial officer that the submitted Internal Controls provide adequate and effective controls, establish a consistent overall system of internal procedures and administrative and accounting controls, and conform to generally accepted accounting principles and 205 CMR; and
 - (k) A plan to ensure compliance with the Operator's House Rules, including House Rules issued in conformance with 205 CMR 243.00.
- (8) If the Sports Wagering Operator intends to utilize any new technology not identified in its initial Internal Controls proposal, it shall submit the changes to its system of Internal Controls to incorporate the use of any such new technology to the Commission, which shall refer the proposed change to the Executive Director who shall review the proposal in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02(4).
- (9) (a) If a Sports Wagering Operator seeks to incorporate a provision in its Internal Controls that is not permitted under 205 CMR 238.00, or to exclude a provision required by 205 CMR 238.00, it may petition the Executive Director for permission to do so by including, in its Internal Controls filing, its proposal or petition to change a provision of the Internal Controls in accordance with 238.02(5), along with a citation to the applicable provision of 205 CMR 238.00 and a written explanation as to why the exemption is appropriate. The Executive Director may allow the exemption upon a finding that the proposal is at least equivalent to the relevant provision contained in 205 CMR 238.00. If the Executive Director grants such exemption, the Executive Director shall issue a written approval of the exemption in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02(3), and shall file with the Commission a report describing the exemption, identifying the provision of 205 CMR 238.00 from which an exemption was granted and providing the general reason for granting the exemption.
- (b) In the event that a Sports Wagering Operator is temporarily unable to abide by a provision of its Internal Controls, the Bureau may, upon written request by the Sports Wagering Operator, grant a limited temporary exemption from a provision of the Sports Wagering Operator's Internal Controls, provided that: (i) such exemption shall not to exceed 48 hours; (ii) the provision relates to the operation of Sports Wagering; and (iii) the exemption is supported by good cause showing that the health, safety or welfare of the public or the integrity of Sports Wagering will not be adversely impacted by the exemption. Where the circumstances warrant, such an exemption may be renewed by the Bureau for one additional 48 hour period. All such requests and determinations shall be documented and submitted to the Executive Director for review as promptly as possible.
- (10) The Commission and the Bureau may take any steps necessary to investigate and enforce a Sports Wagering Operator's Internal Controls for compliance with 205 CMR 238.00. The Sports Wagering Operator shall, through either independent or

internal auditors, periodically compare its approved system of Internal Controls, as written, to the system actually in place and operating for the purpose of identifying areas of non-compliance, if any, so as to take immediate corrective action.

- (11) The Commission or its designee may perform any inspection necessary in order to determine conformance with the approved Internal Controls.
- (12) The Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain in its records a complete set of its system of Internal Controls in effect at that time.
- (13) The Sports Wagering Operator shall submit all filings and records required pursuant to 205 CMR 238.00 electronically to the Commission, unless otherwise directed by the Commission.
- (14) To the extent a third-party is involved in or provides any of the Internal Controls required pursuant to 205 CMR 238.00, the Sports Wagering Operator's Internal Controls shall document the roles and responsibilities of the third-party and shall include procedures to evaluate the adequacy of and monitor compliance with the third-party's system of Internal Controls.

238.03: Records Regarding Company Ownership

The Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain all records regarding the Sports Wagering Operator's ownership, as described in 205 CMR at a location determined by the Sports Wagering Operator, provided that the Commission shall be notified of such location. The Commission shall be granted prompt and unfettered access to all such records upon request.

238.04: Sports Wagering Operator's Organization

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include tables of organization, which shall include the provisions required in 205 CMR 138.04(1).
- (2) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include provisions detailing the structure, function, and area of responsibility for the following mandatory departments and supervisory positions:
 - (a) For Category 1 Sports Wagering Operators or Category 2 Sports Wagering Operators, a surveillance department as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(a);
 - (b) An internal audit department as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(b);
 - (c) An IT department as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(c);
 - (d) A Sports Wagering department supervised by an executive who shall be responsible for the management of the Sports Wagering department. The

Chief Sports Wagering Executive shall be responsible for the operation and conduct of all Sports Wagering;

- (e) For Category 1 Sports Wagering Operators or Category 2 Sports Wagering Operators, a security department as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(e);
- (f) An accounting department as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(f);
- (g) A compliance committee as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(g); and
- (h) An independent audit committee as described in 205 CMR 138.04(2)(h).

Each of the mandatory departments and supervisors shall cooperate with, yet perform its functions independently of, all other mandatory departments and supervisors.

- (3) All departments required pursuant to 205 CMR 138.04(2) and the Sports Wagering Department shall be supervised at all times by at least one individual who has been licensed in accordance with 205 CMR 235.00, or is exempt from such licensure under 205 CMR 235.01.
- (4) The chief executives of the surveillance and internal audit departments required by 205 CMR 238.04(2) shall comply with the reporting requirements of 205 CMR 138.04(4).
- (5) In the event of a vacancy in the chief executive officer position, the Chief Sports Wagering Executive, or any executive position responsible for management of one of the mandatory departments set forth in 205 CMR 238.04(2)(a) through (f), the Sports Wagering Operator shall continue to meet the requirements of 205 CMR 138.00 and 205 CMR 238.00.
- (6) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include, and a Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain on file, a current table of organization delineating the lines of authority for all personnel engaged in the operation of Sports Wagering. The table of organization shall, for each department and division, include direct and indirect lines of authority within the department or division.
- (7) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a plan for ensuring that all Sports Wagering employees employed by the Sports Wagering Operator are properly trained in their respective professions. Proper training of a Sports Wagering employee in the respective field for which the Sports Wagering employee is or shall be employed by the Sports Wagering Operator may be established as set forth in 205 CMR 138.04(7).

238.05: System for Ensuring Employees Are Properly Licensed or Registered

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a plan for ensuring that all individuals employed by an Operator to perform duties directly related to the operation of Sports Wagering in the Commonwealth in a supervisory role are properly licensed in accordance with 205 CMR 235.00: *Sports Wagering Occupational Licensing*. The system of Internal Controls shall include, without limitation, the procedures outlined in 205 CMR 138.05(1).
- (2) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a plan for reporting to the Commission on a bi-monthly basis and in a format as directed by the Commission, the information required by 205 CMR 138.05(2) for each individual licensed in accordance with 205 CMR 235.00: *Sports Wagering Occupational Licensing*.

238.06: System for Business Dealings with Sports Wagering Vendors

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a plan for ensuring that all Persons conducting business with a Sports Wagering Operator as a Sports Wagering Vendor are properly licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 234.00: *Sports Wagering Vendors*, if necessary. The system of Internal Controls shall include, without limitation, the procedures outlined in 205 CMR 138.06(1).
- (2) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a plan for providing a Disbursement Report to the Commission on a bi-monthly basis and in a format as directed by the Commission. The Disbursement Report shall reflect, for each Sports Wagering Vendor licensed or registered in accordance with 205 CMR 234.00: *Sports Wagering Vendors*, the information required by 205 CMR 138.06(2).
- (3) Each Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain a fully signed copy of every written agreement and records. With respect to every unwritten agreement to which it a Sports Wagering Operator is a party, the Sports Wagering Operator shall provide, at a minimum, the information required by 205 CMR 138.06(3).

238.07: Information Security Responsibilities

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall ensure that an Information Security Management System (ISMS) is effectively implemented and information security function responsibilities are effectively allocated.

- (1) The Sports Wagering Operator shall implement, maintain, and comply with a comprehensive ISMS, the purpose of which shall be to take reasonable steps to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of personally identifiable information of individuals that place a Sports Wager with the Sports Wagering Operator,

- (2) The ISMS shall contain administrative, technical, and physical safeguards appropriate to the size, complexity, nature, and scope of the operations and the sensitivity of the personally identifiable information owned, licensed, maintained, handled, or otherwise in the possession of the Sports Wagering Operator.
- (3) The Sports Wagering Operator shall establish an information security forum or other organizational structure to monitor and review the ISMS to ensure its continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness. The information security forum or other organization structure shall maintain formal minutes of meetings, and convene at least every six (6) months.
- (4) The Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain an information security department responsible for developing a security strategy in accordance with the overall operation of the Sports Wagering Operation in the Commonwealth. The information security department shall subsequently work with the other departments of the Sports Wagering Operator to implement any plans relative to the protection of personally identifiable information of individuals that place a Sports Wager with the Sports Wagering Operator. The information security department shall be involved in reviewing all tasks and processes that are necessary for the Sports Wagering Operator to maintain the security of personally identifiable information of individuals that place a Sports Wager with the Sports Wagering Operator, including, but not limited to, the protection of information and data, communications, physical, virtual, personnel, and overall business operational security.
- (5) The information security department shall report to executive level management or higher and shall be independent of the IT department with regard to the management of security risk.
- (6) The information security department shall have access to all necessary resources to enable the adequate assessment, management, and reduction of risk.
- (7) The head of the information security department shall be a full member of the information security forum and be responsible for recommending information security policies and changes to the Sports Wagering Operator.

238.08: Accounting Records

- (1) A Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain complete, accurate, and legible records of all transactions pertaining to the revenues and costs for the Sports Wagering Operation, including those required in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N and 205 CMR.
- (2) A Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain general accounting records on a double entry system of accounting with transactions recorded on the accrual basis. A Sports Wagering Operator shall also maintain detailed, supporting, subsidiary records sufficient to meet the requirements of M.G.L. c. 23N and 205 CMR.

238.09: Retention, Storage and Destruction Records

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a records retention schedule, and provisions related to the storage and destruction of records that, at a minimum, incorporates the provisions specified in 205 CMR 138.09(1). In addition, the Operator's records retention schedule shall include provisions by category relative to all Sports Wagering related records and records relative to Sports Wagering Vendors.
- (2) (a) A Sports Wagering Operator may petition the Commission at any time for approval of a facility to be used to generate or store records required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 138.09(1). Such petition shall include:
 1. A detailed description of the proposed facility, including location, security and fire safety systems; and
 2. The procedures pursuant to which Commission agents will be able to gain access to the records retained at the proposed facility.(b) A Sports Wagering Operator may store any records electronically or via other suitable medium approved by the Commission.
- (3) A Sports Wagering Operator shall, except as otherwise provided, notify the Commission and the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office in writing at least 60 days prior to the scheduled destruction of any record required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 238.09(1). Such notice shall list each type of record scheduled for destruction, including a description sufficient to identify the records included, the retention period and the date of destruction.
- (4) The Commission or the Gaming Enforcement Division of the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office may prohibit the destruction of any record required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 238.09(1) by notifying the Sports Wagering Operator in writing within 45 days of receipt of the notice of destruction pursuant to 205 CMR 238.09(3) or within the specified retention period. Such original record may thereafter be destroyed only with the consent of the Commission, the Bureau, and the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office.
- (5) The Sports Wagering Operator may utilize the services of a disposal company for the destruction of any records required to be retained in accordance with 205 CMR 238.09(1). Any cash complimentary coupons to be destroyed by a disposal company shall be cancelled with a void stamp, hole punch or similar device, or must contain a clearly marked expiration date which has expired.
- (6) Nothing in 205 CMR 238.00 shall be construed as relieving a Sports Wagering Operator from meeting any obligation to prepare or maintain any book, record or document required by any other federal, state or local governmental body,

authority or agency or as otherwise required in its capacity as a Gaming Licensee pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23K and 205 CMR.

238.10: Jobs Compendium Submission

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a jobs compendium detailing job descriptions, chains of command, and lines of authority for all personnel engaged in the operation of Sports Wagering, which meets the provisions specified in 205 CMR 138.10: *Jobs Compendium Submission*.

238.11: Personnel Assigned to the Operation and Conduct of Sports Wagering

Each Sports Wagering Operator shall be required to employ the following personnel in the following manner in the operation of its Sports Wagering regardless of the position titles assigned to such personnel by the Operator in its approved jobs compendium:

- (1) Each Sports Wagering Operator shall at all times maintain a level of staffing that ensures the proper operation and effective supervision of all Sports Wagering.
- (2) Each Category 1 Sports Wagering Operator or Category 2 Sports Wagering Operator shall be required to employ a Sports Wagering manager. The Sports Wagering manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of Sports Wagering employees in a Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility, including, without limitation, the hiring and termination of all Sports Wagering employees within a Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility.
- (3) The following personnel shall be used to operate Sports Wagering in a Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility:
 - (a) Ticket Writers shall be the Persons assigned the responsibility for the operation of Sports Wagering in a Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility;
 - (b) Sports Wagering supervisors shall be the first level supervisors assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation of Sports Wagering in a Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility;
 - (c) Sports Wagering shift managers shall be the second level supervisor with the responsibility for the overall supervision of Sports Wagering in a Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility for each shift; and
 - (d) The Sports Wagering department manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of the overall operation of the Operator's Sports Wagering Operation. In the absence of the Sports Wagering department manager, the Sports Wagering shift manager shall have the authority of the Sports Wagering department manager.

238.12: Reserve Requirement

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a plan to maintain and protect sufficient cash and other supplies to conduct Sports Wagering at all times through a reserve in the amount necessary to ensure the security of funds held in Sports Wagering Accounts and the ability to cover the outstanding Sports Wagering liability, including the amounts accepted by the Sports Wagering Operator on Sports Wagers whose outcomes have not been determined and amounts owed but unpaid on winning Sports Wagering tickets or vouchers. The reserve must be in the form of Cash, Cash Equivalents, payment processor reserves, payment processor receivables, an irrevocable letter of credit, a bond, or a combination thereof.
- (2) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall ensure funds in Sports Wagering Accounts, including pending withdrawals, are either held:
 - (a) In trust for the patron in a Segregated Account managed in accordance with 205 CMR 248.00; or
 - (b) In a special purpose Segregated Account that is maintained and controlled by a properly constituted corporate entity that is not the Sports Wagering Operator and whose governing board includes one or more corporate directors who are independent of the Sports Wagering Operator and any affiliated Gaming Licensee and of any corporation related to or controlled by either. Said corporate entity must require a unanimous vote of all corporate directors to file bankruptcy and must have articles of incorporation that prohibit the commingling of its funds with those of the Sports Wagering Operator except as necessary to reconcile the Sports Wagering Accounts. Said special purpose corporate entity must also be:
 1. Restricted from incurring debt other than to patrons pursuant to the rules that govern the patrons' Sports Wagering Accounts;
 2. Restricted from taking on obligations of the Sports Wagering Operator other than obligations to patrons pursuant to the rules that govern the patrons' Sports Wagering Accounts; and
 3. Prohibited from dissolving, merging or consolidating with another company (other than a special purpose corporate entity established by another Sports Wagering Operator that meets the requirements of this section) while there are unsatisfied obligations to patrons.
- (3) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall implement procedures that are reasonably designed to:

- (a) Ensure that the funds in the Segregated Account do not belong to the Sports Wagering Operator and are not available to creditors other than the patron whose funds are being held; and
 - (b) Prevent commingling of funds in the Segregated Account with other funds including, without limitation, funds of the Sports Wagering Operator.
- (4) A Sports Wagering Operator must have access to all Sports Wagering Accounts and Sports Wager data to ensure the amount of its reserve is sufficient. Unless otherwise directed by the Commission, a Sports Wagering Operator must file a monthly attestation with the Commission, in the form and manner prescribed by the Commission, that funds have been safeguarded in accordance with 205 CMR 238.12.
- (5) The Commission may audit a Sports Wagering Operator's reserve at any time and may direct a Sports Wagering Operator to take any action necessary to ensure the purposes of 205 CMR 238.12 are achieved, including but not limited to, requiring the Sports Wagering Operator to modify the form of its reserve or increase the amount of its reserve.

238.13: Complimentary Services or Items and Promotional Gaming Credits

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include a detailed complimentary distribution program consistent with 205 CMR 138.13: *Complimentary Services or Items and Promotional Gaming Credits*, and a description of its proposed use and distribution of promotional gaming credits.

238.14: Risk Management Framework

- (1) A Sports Wagering Operator must implement risk management procedures. These procedures may be provided in-house by a unit capable of performing this function with appropriate segregation of functions and reporting duties, or by a licensed Sports Wagering Vendor.
- (2) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall contain a description of the risk management framework, including but not limited to:
 - (a) Automated and manual risk management procedures;
 - (b) Employee management, including access controls and segregation of duties;
 - (c) Information regarding identifying and reporting fraud and suspicious conduct;
 - (d) Controls ensuring regulatory compliance;

- (e) Description of Anti-Money Laundering (AML) compliance standards;
 - (f) Description of all software applications that comprise the Sports Wagering Equipment;
 - (g) Description of all types of Sports Wagers available to be offered by the Sports Wagering Operator;
 - (h) Description of the method to prevent past-post Wagers from being placed;
 - (i) Description of all integrated third-party platforms; and
 - (j) Any other information which may be required by the Commission.
- (3) A Sports Wagering Operator shall file with the Commission, in a manner and form approved by the Commission, a report of any error that occurs in offering an event or Wager or if an unapproved Sporting Event or Wager category is offered to the public.

238.15: Taxation Requirements

- (1) The Sports Wagering Operator shall comply with all applicable tax laws and regulations including, without limitation, laws and regulations applicable to tax withholding, and providing information about payouts and withholdings to taxing authorities and to patrons. A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall ensure compliance with all Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements. The Sports Wagering Operator shall make tax withholdings and provide tax and revenue reporting as required by the IRS and Department of Revenue.
- (2) The Sports Wagering Operator shall disclose potential tax liabilities to patrons at the time of award of any payout in excess of limits set by the IRS, whether such payouts are made at a Gaming Establishment, Sports Wagering Facility or via a Sports Wagering Platform. Such disclosures shall include a statement that the obligation to pay applicable taxes on payouts is the responsibility of the patron and that failure to pay applicable tax liabilities may result in civil penalties or criminal liability. Upon written request, the Sports Wagering Operator shall provide patrons with summarized tax information on the patrons' Sports Wagering activities.

238.16: Bank Secrecy Act Compliance

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall ensure compliance with all provisions of The Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, 31 USC §§ 5311 to 5332, applicable to the operation of Sports Wagering.
- (2) A Sports Wagering Operator shall, with regard to its Sports Wagering Operation, maintain records related to its compliance with The Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, 31

USC §§ 5311 to 5332, including all currency transaction reports, suspicious activity reports, and any supporting documentation, for a minimum of five (5) years. The Sports Wagering Operator shall provide such records to the Commission and any appropriate law enforcement agencies upon request consistent with the authorization prescribed in The Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, 31 USC §§ 5311 to 5332, and applicable regulations.

- (3) A Sports Wagering Operator shall provide written notice to the Commission as soon as the Sports Wagering Operator becomes aware of a compliance review that is conducted by the Internal Revenue Service under The Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, 31 USC §§ 5311 to 5332, and involves or impacts the Sports Wagering Operator's Sports Wagering Operation. The Sports Wagering Operator shall provide a copy of the compliance review report or the equivalent to the Commission within ten (10) days of receipt of the report by the Sports Wagering Operator.

238.17: Anti-Money Laundering (AML) Monitoring

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall implement AML procedures and policies that adequately address the risks posed by Sports Wagering for the potential of money laundering and terrorist financing. At a minimum, the AML procedures and policies shall provide for:

- (1) Controls to assure ongoing compliance with the local AML regulations and standards observed by the Commission pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23K and 23N and 205 CMR;
- (2) Up to date training of employees in the identification of unusual or suspicious transactions;
- (3) Assigning an individual or individuals to be responsible for all areas of AML by the Sports Wagering Operator, including reporting unusual or suspicious transactions;
- (4) Use of any automated data processing systems to aid in assuring compliance; and
- (5) Periodic independent tests for compliance with a scope and frequency as required by the Commission. Logs of all tests shall be maintained and available for Commission inspection upon request.

238.18: Integrity Monitoring/Suspicious Behavior

- (1) A Sports Wagering Operator shall implement integrity monitoring procedures. These procedures may be provided in-house by a unit capable of performing this function with appropriate segregation of functions and reporting duties, or by a licensed Sports Wagering Vendor.

- (2) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include provisions for a Sports Wagering Operator to, within a reasonable timeframe approved by the Commission, report the following to the Commission:
- (a) Any facts or circumstances related to the operation of a Sports Wagering Operator that constitute a violation of state or federal law and also promptly report to the appropriate state or federal authorities any suspicious betting over a threshold set by the Sports Wagering Operator, as approved by the Commission;
 - (b) Any information regarding irregularities in volume or changes in odds that could signal suspicious activities which were identified in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N, § 12(a)(i);
 - (c) Any information relating to criminal or disciplinary proceedings commenced against the Sports Wagering Operator in connection with its operations;
 - (d) Any information relating to the following, which shall also be reported to the relevant Sports Governing Body:
 - 1. Abnormal betting activity or patterns that may indicate a concern with the integrity of a Sporting Event;
 - 2. Any potential breach of the internal rules and codes of conduct pertaining to Sports Wagering of a relevant Sports Governing Body;
 - 3. Any other conduct that corrupts a betting outcome of a Sporting Event for purposes of financial gain, including, but not limited to, match-fixing; or
 - 4. Suspicious or illegal Wagering activities, including, but not limited to, use of funds derived from illegal activity, Wagers to conceal or launder funds derived from illegal activity, use of agents to place Wagers, and use of a false identification.
- (3) A Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain the confidentiality of information provided by a Sports Governing Body for purposes of investigating or preventing the conduct described in 205 CMR 238.18(2)(e), unless disclosure is required by M.G.L. c. 23N, the Commission, other law or court order or unless the Sports Governing Body consents to disclosure.
- (4) A Sports Wagering Operator receiving a report of suspicious betting activity may suspend Wagering on Sporting Events or Wager categories identified in the report, and may place a hold on suspicious Wagers while investigating such suspicious Wagers, but may only cancel or void Sports Wagers related to the report after receiving approval from the Commission.

- (5) Upon request by the Commission or its designee, a Sports Wagering Operator shall provide remote, read-only access and the necessary software and hardware for the Commission to evaluate or monitor, at a minimum, the Sports Wagering Platform and the following:
 - (a) All reports of abnormal betting activity;
 - (b) If the abnormal betting activity was subsequently determined to be suspicious or illegal Wagering;
 - (c) All reports deemed suspicious or illegal Wagering activity; and
 - (d) The actions taken by the Sports Wagering Operator according to its integrity monitoring procedures.
- (6) A Sports Wagering Operator shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with investigations conducted by Sports Governing Bodies or law enforcement agencies, including, but not limited to, using commercially reasonable efforts to provide or facilitate the provision of anonymized betting information and audio or video files relating to Persons placing Wagers pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N, § 11(h) and (i). All disclosures pursuant to 205 CMR 238.18(5) are subject to the Sports Wagering Operator's obligation to comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, laws and regulations relating to privacy and personally identifiable information
- (7) If required pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N, § 11(i) or (j), a Sports Wagering Operator shall share with the Commission or the Sports Governing Body or its designee, in a frequency, form and manner to be approved by the Commission, the anonymized betting information required in M.G.L. c. 23N, § 11(i) with respect to Sports Wagers on Sporting Events of the Sports Governing Body. Nothing in this section shall require a Sports Wagering Operator to provide any information that is prohibited by federal, state or local law or regulation, including, but not limited to, laws and regulations relating to privacy and personally identifiable information.
- (8) A Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain records of all integrity monitoring services and activities, including all reports of abnormal or suspicious betting activity and any supporting documentation, for a minimum of five (5) years.
- (9) The Commission may require a Sports Wagering Operator to provide to the Commission, or to an independent testing laboratory approved by the Commission, any hardware or software necessary for the evaluation of its Sports Wagering offering or to conduct further monitoring of Sports Wagering data.

238.19: Responsible Gaming and Problem Gaming Plan

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall contain a Responsible Gaming and Problem Gaming Plan as set forth in 205 CMR 233.06(6).

- (2) At least once every three (3) years, each Responsible Gaming and Problem Gaming Plan shall be subject to an independent audit, as assessed by industry standards and performed by a third-party auditor approved by the Commission, which review shall be paid for by the Sports Wagering Operator.

238.20: Protection of Minors and Underage Youth

The system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include the internal policies and procedures as required in 205 CMR 250.00: *Protection of Minors and Underage Youth*.

238.21: Patron Protection Information

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall provide for the prominent display of patron protection information outlined in 205 CMR 243.01: *Standards for Sports Wagering Equipment*, including the telephone number and website for a problem gambling hotline overseen by the department of public health approved by the Commission pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N, § 4(d)(3).
- (2) The Sports Wagering Operator's mobile application and digital platform shall prominently display the patron protection information upon each entry into the application or platform.
- (3) The Gaming Establishment or Sports Wagering Facility shall prominently display the patron protection information in locations approved by the Commission.

238.22: Complaints Pertaining to Sports Wagering

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures for receiving, investigating, responding to and reporting on complaints by patrons.

- (1) When a patron makes a complaint, the Sports Wagering Operator shall immediately issue a complaint report, setting out:
 - (a) The name of the complainant;
 - (b) The nature of the complaint;
 - (c) The name of the Persons, if any against whom the complaint was made;
 - (d) The date of the complaint;
 - (e) The action taken or proposed to be taken, if any, by the Sports Wagering Operator; and
 - (f) A numerical identifier to differentiate the Operator and date of complaint.

- (2) All complaints received by a Sports Wagering Operator from a patron, and the Sports Wagering Operator's responses to complaints, shall be retained for at least five (5) years and made immediately available to the Commission upon its request.
- (3) A Sports Wagering Operator shall investigate and attempt to resolve all complaints made by a patron.
- (4) A Sports Wagering Operator shall respond to such complaints in writing within ten (10) business days. If the relief requested in the complaint will not be granted, the response to the complaint shall state the reasons with specificity.
- (5) If the response to a complaint is that more information is needed, the form and nature of the necessary information shall be specifically stated. When additional information is received, further response shall be required within seven (7) business days.
- (6) In its response, the Sports Wagering Operator shall advise the patron of the patron's right to submit the complaint to the Commission in the form and manner prescribed by the Commission.
- (7) Unless otherwise directed by the Commission, the Sports Wagering Operator shall promptly notify the Commission of any complaints related to Sports Wagering Accounts, settlement of Sports Wagers, or illegal activity related to Sports Wagering which cannot be resolved to the satisfaction of the patron, and the Sports Wagering Operator's response. Such notification shall include the numerical identifier associated with the complaint and the date of the complaint.
- (8) Upon receipt of a complaint from a patron or notification of an unresolved complaint from a Sports Wagering Operator, the Commission may conduct an investigation and direct a Sports Wagering Operator to take any corrective action the Commission considers appropriate.

238.23: Sports Wagering Counter

The system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include policies and procedures relative to the Sports Wagering Counter.

- (1) Each Sports Wagering Counter shall:
 - (a) Be designed and constructed to provide adequate security for the materials stored and the activities performed therein. Such design and construction shall be approved by the Commission;
 - (b) Include manually triggered silent alarm systems, which shall be connected directly to the monitoring rooms of the surveillance and the security departments;
 - (c) Include one or more Ticket Writer Stations, each of which shall contain:

1. A Ticket Writer's drawer and interface through which financial transactions related to Sports Wagering will be conducted;
 2. A permanently affixed number, which shall be visible to the closed circuit television system;
 3. Manually triggered silent alarm systems, which shall be connected directly to the monitoring rooms of the surveillance and the security departments; and
 4. Full enclosures, unless funds in excess of \$30,000 are either secured in a drop safe approved by the Commission or transferred to the vault or cage.
- (d) Include closed circuit television cameras capable of accurate visual monitoring and recording of any activities, including the capturing of the patron's facial image when conducting transactions at the counter;
- (e) Have an alarm for each emergency exit door that is not a mantrap; and
- (f) Include a secure location, such as a vault, for the purpose of storing funds issued by a cage to be used in the operation of Sports Wagering. The vault shall:
1. Be a fully enclosed room, located in an area not accessible to the public;
 2. Have a metal door with a locking mechanism that shall be maintained and controlled by the Sports Wagering manager;
 3. Have an alarm device that signals the surveillance department whenever the door to the vault is opened; and
 4. Have closed circuit television cameras capable of accurate visual monitoring and recording of all activities in the vault.
- (2) A Sports Wagering Counter shall have an operating balance not to exceed an amount described in the system of internal controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 138.02. Funds in excess of the operating balance shall be transferred to the cage in a secured container by an employee of the counter accompanied by a security officer. Prior to transporting the funds, the security department shall notify the surveillance department that the transfer will take place. The surveillance department shall monitor the transfer. The funds shall be transferred with appropriate documentation.

238.24: Gaming Day

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall incorporate a "gaming day" for accounting purposes.

238.25: Accounting Controls within the Sports Wagering Counter

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall detail the accounting controls for the Sports Wagering Counter, which shall include the following:

- (1) The assets for which each Ticket Writer is responsible shall be maintained on an imprest basis. A Ticket Writer shall not permit any other person to access the Ticket Writer's imprest inventory.
- (2) A Ticket Writer shall begin a shift with an imprest amount of currency and coin to be known as the "wagering inventory." No funds shall be added to or removed from the Wagering inventory during such shift except:
 - (a) In collection of Sports Wagers;
 - (b) In order to make change for a patron placing a Sports Wager;
 - (c) In collection for the issuance of Sports Wagering vouchers;
 - (d) In payment of winning or properly cancelled or refunded Wagers;
 - (e) In payment of Sports Wagering vouchers;
 - (f) To process deposits or withdrawals to or from a patron's Sports Wagering Account; or
 - (g) In exchanges with the cashier's cage, a satellite cage, or vault supported by proper documentation which documentation shall be sufficient for accounting reconciliation purposes.
- (3) A "Wagering Inventory Slip" shall be completed and signed by the Wagering shift manager, and the following information, at a minimum, shall be recorded thereon at the commencement of a shift:
 - (a) The date, time, and shift of preparation;
 - (b) The denomination of currency and coin in the Wagering inventory issued to the Ticket Writer;
 - (c) The total amount of each denomination of currency and coin in the Wagering inventory issued to the Ticket Writer;
 - (d) The Ticket Writer station to which the Ticket Writer is assigned; and

- (e) The signature of the Wagering shift manager.
- (4) A Ticket Writer assigned to a Ticket Writer station shall count and verify the Wagering inventory at the vault or other approved location and shall agree the count to the Wagering Inventory Slip. The Ticket Writer shall sign the count sheet attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon. The Wagering inventory shall be placed in a Ticket Writer's drawer and transported directly to the appropriate Ticket Writer station by the Ticket Writer.
- (5) Whenever funds are transferred from the vault to a Ticket Writer, the Wagering shift manager responsible for the vault shall prepare a two-part Writer Transfer-Out form. Upon completion of the form, the original shall be retained by the vault manager and the duplicate shall be retained by the Ticket Writer. The form shall include, at a minimum, the:
- (a) Date and time of the transfer;
 - (b) Designation of the vault location;
 - (c) Ticket Writer Station to where the funds are being transferred to;
 - (d) Amount of each denomination being transferred;
 - (e) Total amount of the transfer;
 - (f) Signature of the preparer of the transfer;
 - (g) Signature of the manager verifying and issuing the funds; and
 - (h) Signature of the Ticket Writer verifying and receiving the funds.
- (6) Whenever funds are transferred from the Ticket Writer to a vault, a two-part Writer Transfer-In form shall be prepared. Upon completion of the form, the original shall be retained by the Ticket Writer and the duplicate shall be immediately returned with the funds to the vault. The form shall include, at a minimum, the:
- (a) Date and time of the transfer;
 - (b) Designation of the vault location where the funds are being transferred to;
 - (c) Ticket Writer station to where the funds are being transferred from;
 - (d) Amount of each denomination being transferred;
 - (e) Total amount of the transfer;
 - (f) Signature of the Ticket Writer verifying and sending the funds to the vault; and

- (g) Signature of the manager verifying and receiving the funds.
- (7) At the conclusion of a Ticket Writer's shift, the Ticket Writer's drawer and its contents shall be transported directly to the vault or to a location approved by the Commission in the Sports Wagering Counter, where the Ticket Writer shall count the contents of the drawer and record the following information, at a minimum, on the Wagering Inventory Slip:
- (a) The date, time, and shift of preparation;
 - (b) The denomination of currency, coin, gaming chips, where applicable, and coupons in the drawer;
 - (c) The total amount of each denomination of currency, coin, gaming chips, and coupons in the drawer;
 - (d) The total of the Writer Transfer-Out forms;
 - (e) The total of the Writer Transfer-In forms;
 - (f) The total amount in the drawer; and
 - (g) The signature of the Ticket Writer.
- (8) The Wagering shift manager shall compare the Ticket Writer closing balance to the Wagering Inventory Slip total, record any over or short amount, and sign the Wagering Inventory Slip.
- (9) If the Wagering Inventory Slip lists an overage or shortage, the Ticket Writer and the Wagering shift manager shall attempt to determine the cause of the discrepancy in the count. If the discrepancy cannot be resolved, such discrepancy shall be reported to the surveillance department and the Wagering manager or department supervisor in charge at such time. Any discrepancy in excess of \$500.00 shall be reported to the Commission. Such report shall include the following:
- (a) Date on which the discrepancy occurred;
 - (b) Shift during which the discrepancy occurred;
 - (c) Name of the Ticket Writer;
 - (d) Name of the Wagering shift manager;
 - (e) Ticket Writer Station number; and
 - (f) Amount of the discrepancy.
- (10) Whenever funds are transferred from the vault to the cashier's cage, the Wagering shift manager responsible for the vault shall prepare a two-part Vault Transfer-Out

form. Upon completion of the form, the original shall be retained by the vault manager and the duplicate shall be transferred with the funds to the cashier's cage. The form shall include, at a minimum, the:

- (a) Date and time of the transfer;
 - (b) Designation of the vault location;
 - (c) Designation of the cage location;
 - (d) Amount of each denomination being transferred;
 - (e) Total amount of the transfer;
 - (f) Signature of the preparer of the transfer;
 - (g) Signature of the vault manager verifying and issuing the funds; and
 - (h) Signature of the cage cashier verifying and receiving the funds.
- (11) Whenever funds are transferred from the cashier's cage to a vault, a two-part Vault Transfer-In form shall be prepared. Upon completion of the form, the original shall be retained by the cage cashier and the duplicate shall be transferred with the funds to the vault. The form shall include, at a minimum, the:
- (a) Date and time of the transfer;
 - (b) Designation of the vault location where the funds are being transferred to;
 - (c) Cashier location where the funds are being transferred from;
 - (d) Amount of each denomination being transferred;
 - (e) Total amount of the transfer;
 - (f) Signature of the cage cashier verifying and sending the funds to the vault; and
 - (g) Signature of the vault manager verifying and receiving the funds.

238.26: Procedures for Acceptance of Tips or Gratuities from Patrons

- (1) An employee of a Sports Wagering Operator may accept a Sports Wagering ticket as a tip Wager so long as the employee did not solicit the Sports Wagering ticket, did not participate in the selection of the Wager and the Sports Wagering ticket is placed into a tip pool.
- (2) A tip or gratuity may be provided electronically to a dealer or employee of a Sports Wagering Operator upon initiation and authorization by a patron. A Sports

Wagering Operator shall include in its Internal Controls the method utilized for the distribution of electronic tips or gratuities and ensure that a report listing all electronic tips shall be available from the system where the transaction occurred.

238.27: Prohibition of Credit Extension

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include controls relating to the prohibition of a Sports Wager, issuance of cash, or deposit of funds into a Sports Wagering Account that is derived from the extension of credit by affiliates or agents of the Sports Wagering Operator pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N, § 4(d)(2)(viii). For purposes of 205 CMR 238.27, credit shall not be deemed to have been extended where, although funds have been deposited into a Sports Wagering Account, the Sports Wagering Operator is awaiting actual receipt of such funds in the ordinary course of business.

- (1) Credit providers such as small amount credit contracts (payday lending) shall not be advertised or marketed to patrons.
- (2) A patron shall not be referred to a credit provider to finance their Sports Wagering activity.
- (3) Personally identifiable information related to a patron shall not be provided to any credit provider.

238.28: Events, Odds and Result Management

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures regarding the selection of the events and for setting and updating the odds, wagering margins or blocking events, as well as for receiving the results from reliable sources. Procedures shall exist for validating accuracy and preventing fraudulent activities. Such procedures shall be based on the respect of integrity, responsible gaming, and ensuring transparency.

238.29: Monitoring the Sports Wagering Activities

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures for monitoring all changes to odds or blocking throughout a Sporting Event, monitoring of the Wager category, events and patron transactions for the detection of irregularities, monitoring of winners over a certain amount of gains, and deposits over a certain size. Such procedures shall also specify thresholds of payment and methods of collection.

238.30: Acceptance of Sports Wagers

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures relative to the Sporting Events and their Wager categories offered for Sports Wagering pursuant to 205 CMR 247.00: *Uniform Standards of Sports Wagering*. Such procedures shall include the following:

- (1) The adoption, maintenance and updating of house rules;
- (2) Processes for submitting or receiving approval for Sporting Events and Wager categories;
- (3) Descriptions of the processes for accepting Wagers and issuing payouts, plus any additional controls for accepting Wagers and issuing payouts in excess of \$10,000;
- (4) Descriptions of the processes for accepting multiple Wagers from one patron in a 24-hour cycle, including the process to identify structuring of Wagers to circumvent recording and reporting requirements;
- (5) Identification of all data sources used in a Sports Wager determination;
- (6) Description of the processes for line setting and line moving;
- (7) Procedures to review the completeness, accuracy, reliability, timeliness, and availability of any data feeds used to offer or settle Sports Wagers;
- (8) Processes for submitting or receiving approval for Sports Wagering tournaments, contests, or pools;
- (9) Procedures for issuance and acceptance of promotional gaming credits for Sports Wagering; and
- (10) Procedures to identify a Wager or an attempt to Wager above any maximum Wager threshold set by the Sports Wagering Operator that qualifies as unusual or suspicious Wagering.

238.31: In-Game or In-Play Wagering

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures to assure and monitor the integrity of the in-game or in-play Wagering offering, the results handling and patron protection. Indicative areas for consideration in the procedure for results handling shall include, but not be limited to, time delays, sources of results, and reversal of results. The procedures shall also account for courtsiding prevention mechanisms including a delay in live pictures.

238.32: Restricted Patrons

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include the following in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N, § 11(a):

- (1) No Sports Wagering Operator, directors, officers, owners and employees of the Sports Wagering Operator or any relative living in the same household as any such Person may place Sports Wagers with the Sports Wagering Operator. Nor may such individual place Sports Wagers through another person as a proxy or agent. However, Sports Wagering Operator employees may use clearly marked test

accounts for testing purposes such as evaluating a Sports Wagering Platform. Sports Wagering Operators shall make these restrictions known to all affected individuals and corporate entities.

- (2) No individual with proprietary or non-public information held by the Sports Wagering Operator may place Sports Wagers with the Sports Wagering Operator. Nor may such individual place Sports Wagers through another person as a proxy or agent. Sports Wagering Operators shall make these restrictions known to all affected individuals and corporate entities.
- (3) No Sports Wagering Operator shall allow a professional or athlete, coach, referee, team owner, employee of a Sports Governing Body or its member teams and patron and referee union personnel, place Sports Wagers on events in the sport in which the individual participates, or in which the athlete the individual represents participates. Nor may such athlete, sports agent, team official, team representative, referee or league official place Wagers through another person as a proxy or agent. A Sports Wagering Operator may not be held liable for a violation of 205 CMR 238.32(3) if:
 - (a) The Sports Wagering Operator makes commercially reasonable efforts to obtain lists of such Persons for the purpose of implementing 205 CMR 238.32, such as by monitoring for and restricting accounts of such Persons;
 - (b) The Sports Wagering Operator makes these restrictions known to all affected individuals and corporate entities;
 - (c) The Sports Governing Body in which the athlete, sports agent, team official, team representative, referee or league official participates, maintains and enforces a policy that excludes such individuals from placing Wagers in that sport;
 - (d) The Commission had previously used the list of barred employees from the Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N, § 11(a)(ii), and worked directly with a member team to determine the risk posed by certain employees for obtaining nonpublic confidential information on a Sporting Event and removed an employee without knowledge of team strategy or game operations from such a list after the Commission determined any such risk is de minimis; and
 - (e) The Sports Wagering Operator, upon learning of a violation of 205 CMR 238.48(3), informs the Commission, immediately bars the individual committing the violation from Sports Wagering by suspending such individual's Sports Wagering Account and banning such individual from further Sports Wagering, terminates any existing promotional agreements with such individual and refuses to make any new promotional agreements that compensate such individual.

- (4) The Sports Wagering Operator shall prevent persons from placing Sports Wagers as agents or proxies for others.

238.33: Prohibited Persons

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include commercially reasonable methods to prevent a prohibited person from placing a Sports Wager.

- (1) For the purposes of 205 CMR 238.33, a prohibited person refers to:
- (a) Any individual prohibited from Sports Wagering pursuant to 205 CMR 250.00;
 - (b) Any individual who is self-excluded from Sports Wagering pursuant to 205 CMR 233.00;
 - (c) Any individual who is prohibited from or subject to limitations regarding Sports Wagering pursuant to 205 CMR 254.00 and 255.00;
 - (d) Any individual Wagering while not in the authorized geographic boundaries within the Commonwealth;
 - (e) Any individual placing Sports Wagers as agents or proxies for others;
 - (f) Any restricted patron Wagering in violation of their restrictions established in 205 CMR 238.32;
 - (g) Any individual Wagering in violation of state, local or federal law; or
 - (h) Other prohibited Persons as determined by the Commission.
- (2) If a Sports Wagering Operator detects, or is notified of, an individual suspected of being a prohibited Person who has engaged or is engaging in prohibited Sports Wagering, the Sports Wagering Operator, shall use reasonable measures to verify whether the individual is prohibited or not.
- (3) If the Sports Wagering Operator establishes, by reasonable measures, that the individual is prohibited, the Sports Wagering Operator shall cancel the individual's Sports Wager and confiscate any resulting funds.
- (4) If the Sports Wagering Operator is unable to establish, by reasonable measures, that the individual is prohibited, then the individual is presumed to not be a prohibited Person for the purposes of 205 CMR 238.33.

238.34: Layoff Wagers

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures for a Sports Wagering Operator to accept layoff Wagers

placed by other Sports Wagering Operators and place layoff Wagers with other Sports Wagering Operators for the purpose of offsetting patron Sports Wagers.

- (1) The Sports Wagering Operator placing a layoff Wager shall inform the Sports Wagering Operator accepting the Wager that the Wager is being placed by a Sports Wagering Operator and shall disclose the Operator's identity pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N, § 13(c).
- (2) The Sports Wagering Operator may decline to accept a layoff Wager in its sole discretion.
- (3) Layoff wagers shall be reported to the Commission.

238.35: Canceled or Voided Wagers

For any transaction where a Sports Wagering Operator may cancel or void a Wager, with or without prior authorization of the Commission, the Sports Wagering Operator shall submit a system of Internal Controls in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 for voiding Wagers and subsequent allocation of patron funds. Such system shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) Cancellation of an otherwise validly placed Wager by a Sports Wagering Operator shall be nondiscretionary. A Sports Wagering Operator shall only cancel or void a Wager without prior authorization of the Commission under the following circumstances:
 - (a) Any Wager where after a patron has placed a Sports Wager, the Sporting Event is cancelled, postponed or rescheduled to a different date prior to completion of the Sporting Event;
 1. In the case of a Wager on a portion of a Sporting Event, that Wager shall be valid when the event is canceled, postponed, or rescheduled if the outcome of the affected portion was determined prior to the cancelation, postponement or rescheduling; or
 2. A Sports Wagering Operator may establish a timeframe in which an event may be rescheduled or postponed without canceling the wager. This timeframe shall be tied to specific Sporting Events, subject to the approval of the Commission, and documented in the system of Internal Controls.
 - (b) A change in the venue where a Sporting Event was scheduled to be held occurs after a patron has placed a Sports Wager;
 - (c) Any tier 1 Sports Wager in a non-team event when an individual athlete or competitor fails to participate in a Sporting Event and the outcome of the Wager is solely based upon the individual athlete or competitor's performance;

- (d) Any tier 2 Sports Wager when an individual athlete or competitor fails to participate in a Sporting Event and the outcome of the wager is solely based upon that individual athlete or competitor's performance;
- (e) Any Sports Wager received for an act, or set of acts, to be performed during a Sporting Event when such act or acts does not occur and the ability to Wager on the non-occurrence of the event was not offered. For example, a Sports Wager on punt return yardage in an American football game where no punts occur and zero was not an available Wager;
- (f) Any Wager received on whether a team will qualify to participate in post-season competitions when the number of teams allowed to participate in the post-season changes after a patron has placed a Wager;
- (g) Changes to rules by a Sports Governing Body regarding the format or number of athletes or competitors scheduled to participate in a defined phase of a sporting event or that particular phase is not played at all;
- (h) A material change in circumstances for a given Sporting Event or Wager category occurs, provided:
 - 1. The Commission approves the material change;
 - 2. The Sports Wagering Operator documents the material change in its system of Internal Controls; and
 - 3. The Sports Wagering Operator displays the material change to a patron at the time of placement of the Sports Wager.
- (i) Where the Sports Wagering Operator has reasonable basis to believe there was an obvious error in the placement or acceptance of the Wager, including, but not limited to:
 - 1. The Wager was placed with incorrect odds;
 - 2. Human error in the placement of the Wager;
 - 3. The Sports Wagering ticket does not correctly reflect the Wager; or
 - 4. Sports Wagering Equipment failure rendering a Sports Wagering ticket unreadable.
- (j) When a patron requests a Sports Wager be cancelled or voided prior to the commencement of the Sporting Event due to:
 - 1. An error in communicating the type, amount or parameters of the Wager; or

2. An error of a Ticket Writer entering such transaction in the Sports Wagering Equipment, in such case the ticket writer must call a supervisor to cancel or void the Wager; or
 - (k) When authorized or ordered by the Commission pursuant to 205 CMR 238.51.
- (2) For all circumstances that are not set forth in 205 CMR 238.35(1), a Sports Wagering Operator may request the Commission authorize the cancellation or voiding of all Wagers of a specific type, kind, or subject. A Sports Wagering Operator shall submit its request to cancel or void the Wager in writing, and such request shall contain the following:
 - (a) A description of the type, kind, or subject of Wager the Sports Wagering Operator is requesting to cancel or void;
 - (b) A description of any facts relevant to the request; and
 - (c) An explanation why cancelling or voiding the Wager is in the best interests of the Commonwealth or ensures the integrity of the Sports Wagering industry.
- (3) The Sports Wagering Operator shall provide any additional information requested by the Commission to review and approve the request.
- (4) The Commission shall issue a written order granting or denying the request to cancel or void the Wager. In determining whether to grant or deny the request, the Commission shall consider any relevant factors, including:
 - (a) Whether the alleged facts implicate the integrity of the Sporting Event subject to the Wager or the Sports Wagering industry;
 - (b) Whether the alleged facts implicate possible illegal activity relating to the Sporting Event or the Sports Wagering industry;
 - (c) Whether allowing the Wager would be unfair to patrons; or
 - (d) Whether allowing the Wager is contrary to public policy.
- (5) No Wager subject to the request to cancel or void shall be redeemed, cancelled, or voided, until the Commission or its designee issues an order granting or denying the request to cancel.
- (6) If the Commission or its designee grants the request to cancel or void, the Sports Wagering Operator shall make commercially reasonable efforts to notify patrons of the cancellation or voiding of the Wager.

- (7) The Commission or its designee has discretion to order all Sports Wagering Operators to cancel or void all Wagers on a specific Sporting Event or Wagers of a specific type or kind on a specific Sporting Event. In exercising its discretion, the Commission shall apply the same factors described in 205 CMR 238.35(1).
- (8) A patron may request the Commission or its designee review any Wager declared cancelled or voided by a Sports Wagering Operator. If the Commission or its designee concludes there is no reasonable basis to believe there was obvious error in the placement or acceptance of the Wager, the Commission or its designee may order the Sports Wagering Operator to honor the Wager.
- (9) If a Wager is declared canceled or voided, the Wager shall be refunded to the patron and that amount shall be deducted from the Adjusted Gross Sports Wagering Receipts. For cancelled or voided Wagers not tied to a Sports Wagering Account, the following shall apply:
 - (a) Any cancelled or voided Wager shall be refunded upon request by a patron prior to the expiration of the original redemption period and shall be deducted from Adjusted Gross Sports Wagering Receipts; and
 - (b) At the expiration of any outstanding cancelled or voided Wager which has not been refunded, the original amount of the outstanding Wager shall be deducted from Adjusted Sports Wagering Receipts and remitted to the Sports Wagering Fund.
- (10) All voided or cancelled Wagers and all refunds of any voided or cancelled Wager pursuant to 205 CMR 238.35 shall be logged at the time they occur and such log must be made available to the Commission upon request.

238.36: Accounting Controls for Sports Wagering Kiosks

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include provisions governing a Sports Wagering Kiosk for the acceptance of Sports Wagers and redemption of winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers that comports with 205 CMR 243.00: *Sports Wagering Equipment*.
- (2) The Sports Wagering Operator shall ensure Sports Wagering Kiosks are configured to prohibit the following:
 - (a) Issue or redeem a Sports Wagering Voucher with a value in excess of \$10,000;
 - (b) Accept an anonymous Sports Wager with a potential payout in excess of \$10,000; and
 - (c) Issue a payout on a Sports Wager in excess of \$10,000 or in excess of limits set by the IRS.

238.37: Sports Wagering Equipment

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures relative to Sports Wagering Equipment that include, at a minimum, provisions to ensure that all Sports Wagering Equipment comport with 205 CMR 243.00: *Sports Wagering Equipment*. Such procedures shall include the following:

- (1) The location of the servers used for Sports Wagering, including any third-party remote location servers, and what controls will be in place to ensure security of the servers; and
- (2) The procedures and security standards as to receipt, handling, and storage of Sports Wagering Equipment, including within a Sports Wagering Area, Sports Wagering Facility, or Gaming Establishment.

238.38: Change Management

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include change management processes which detail evaluation procedures for identifying the criticality of updates to Sports Wagering Equipment and determining the updates that must be submitted to the approved independent testing laboratory for review and certification. The processes shall be subject to the provisions of 244.03: *Change Management and Integration Requirements*.

238.39: Sports Wagering Accounts

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include procedures relative to Sports Wagering Accounts that include, at a minimum, provisions to ensure that all Sports Wagering Accounts comport with 205 CMR 248.00: *Sports Wagering Account Management*.

238.40: Test Accounts

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include the procedures for establishing test accounts to be used by the Operator and the Commission to test the various components and operation of Sports Wagering Equipment. Such procedures shall include, at a minimum:

- (1) The procedures for issuing funds used for testing, including the identification of who may issue the funds and the maximum amount of funds that may be issued;
- (2) The procedures for assigning each test account for use by only one individual. However, a Sports Wagering Operator may establish a specific scenario or instance of a test account that may be shared by multiple users if each user's activities are separately logged;

- (3) The maintenance of a record for all test accounts, to include when they are active, to whom they are issued, and the employer of the individual to whom they are issued;
- (4) The procedures for auditing testing activity by the Sports Wagering Operator to ensure the accountability of funds used for testing and proper adjustments to gross Sports Wagering receipts; and
- (5) The procedures for authorizing and auditing out-of-state test activity.

238.41: Sports Wagering Accounting Requirements

The system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include Sports Wagering accounting procedures designed to ensure that the Sports Wagering Operator's wagering activities are accurately and timely recorded and reported. Specifically, the policies and procedures shall comport with 205 CMR 243.01: *Standards for Sports Wagering Equipment* and must address:

- (1) The procedures and security for the daily calculation and recording of gross Sports Wagering receipts, Adjusted Gross Sports Wagering Receipts and winnings.
- (2) The policies and procedures in connection with the internal audit department of its Sports Wagering Operations.
- (3) The procedure for the recording of and reconciliation of Sports Wagering transactions.

238.42: Commission Access to Sports Wagering Data

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall detail the controls to assure that all data the Commission requires to be maintained under M.G.L. c. 23N or 205 CMR is appropriately segregated and controlled to prevent unauthorized access. Sports Wagering Operators must provide the Commission with access to all such data, upon request, within a time provided for by the Commission. A Sports Wagering Operator must retain such data for a minimum of five (5) years.

238.43: Reports of Sports Wagering Operations

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall detail the Sports Wagering Operator's ability to maintain daily records and must be able to prepare reports supporting gross Sports Wagering receipts and Adjusted Gross Sports Wagering Receipts, wagering liability, payouts, and any other reports considered necessary by the Commission. The Sports Wagering Operator shall timely file with the Commission any additional reports required by M.G.L. c. 23N or by any rule or regulation.

238.44: Data and Network Security Requirements

- (1) A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall ensure compliance with all applicable state and federal requirements for data and network security.
- (2) Pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23N, § 11(a)(v), a Sports Wagering Operator shall employ commercially reasonable methods to maintain the security of Wagering data, patron data and other confidential information from unauthorized access and dissemination; provided, however, that nothing in M.G.L. c. 23N or 205 CMR shall preclude the use of internet or cloud-based hosting of such data and information or disclosure as required by court order, other law or M.G.L. c. 23N; and provided further, that such data and information shall be hosted in the United States.
- (3) Internal and external network vulnerability scans shall be run at least quarterly and after any significant change to the Sports Wagering Platform or network infrastructure. Testing procedures must verify that four quarterly internal and scans took place in the past twelve (12) months and that re-scans occurred until all “Medium Risk” (CVSS 4.0 or Higher) vulnerabilities were resolved or accepted via a formal risk acceptance program. Internal scans should be performed from an authenticated scan perspective. External scans can be performed from an unauthenticated perspective.
 - (a) The quarterly scans may be performed by either a qualified employee of the Sports Wagering Operator or a qualified independent technical expert selected by the Sports Wagering Operator and subject to approval of the Commission in accordance with 205 CMR 243.01: *Standards for Sports Wagering Equipment*.
 - (b) Verification of scans must be submitted to the Commission on a quarterly basis and must include a remediation plan and any risk mitigation plans for those vulnerabilities not able to be resolved.

238.45: Personally Identifiable Information Security

- (1) Any information obtained in respect to Sports Wagering or the Sports Wagering Account, including personally identifiable information and authentication credentials, shall be done in compliance with the privacy policies and 205 CMR 138.65: *Personally Identifiable Information Security* and any applicable laws. Both personally identifiable information and the Sports Wagering Account funds shall be considered as critical assets for the purposes of risk assessment.
- (2) No employee or agent of the Sports Wagering Operator shall divulge any personally identifiable information related to a Sports Wagering Account, the placing of any Wager or any other sensitive information related to the operation of Sports Wagering without the consent of the patron, except as required by this section, the Commission or other authorized governmental agencies, including:

- (a) The amount of money credited to, debited from, withdrawn from, or present in any particular Sports Wagering Account;
- (b) The amount of money Wagered by a particular patron on any event or series of events;
- (c) The unique patron ID or username and authentication credentials that identify the patron;
- (d) The identities of particular Sporting Events on which the patron is Wagering or has Wagered;
- (e) Unless otherwise authorized by the patron, the name, address, and other personally identifiable information in the possession of the Sports Wagering Operator that would identify the patron to anyone other than the Commission or the Sports Wagering Operator; and
- (f) Addresses whether or not a winning ticket may be redeemed by mail and, if so, the procedures for such redemption.

238.46: Reprints of Sports Wagering Tickets and Vouchers

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall detail procedures to reprint tickets or vouchers that fail to print at either a Ticket Writer Station or Sports Wagering Kiosk. Such procedures shall include a requirement of supervisory authorization for the reprint.

238.47: Validation and Payout of Sports Wagering Tickets and Vouchers

A system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Licensee in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include the necessary controls in place for validation and payment of prizes and to prevent fraud related to unclaimed winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers.

- (1) Validation Process. The Sports Wagering Operator shall define and implement procedures to ensure the validity of winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers, and process payouts thereof.
 - (a) No Sports Wagering ticket or voucher recorded or reported as previously paid, canceled, or non-existent shall be deemed a valid ticket or voucher by the Sports Wagering Operator. The Sports Wagering Operator may withhold payment and refuse to cash any Sports Wagering ticket or voucher deemed not valid.
 - (b) The Sports Wagering Operator shall not satisfy claims on lost, mutilated, or altered Sports Wagering tickets without authorization of the Commission.
- (2) Security of Unclaimed Ticket and Voucher Data. The Sports Wagering Operator shall implement technical and procedural controls to ensure the confidentiality,

integrity, and availability of unclaimed winning Sports Wagering ticket and voucher data. This shall include as a minimum, files containing information on specific winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers yet to be claimed and any validation files. Specific consideration shall be given to access control to restrict access to the data, monitoring of user interaction with the data, and a process for dealing with unauthorized access or export of the data.

- (3) Payout Procedure. A Sports Wagering Operator's Internal Controls shall include a winning Sports Wagering ticket and voucher payout procedure that:
- (a) Defines a maximum payout period;
 - (b) Includes a process to audit final transfers upon Wager settlement;
 - (c) Details the rules and due diligence required prior to making a decision on payout for a lost, stolen or damaged ticket or voucher;
 - (d) Details the procedure with regard to inquiries into the validity of claims; and
 - (e) Includes a procedure with regard to late or last minute payouts.
- (4) Fraud Detection. There shall be adequate audit records kept and reviewed as part of the winning Sports Wagering ticket and voucher payout procedure to identify unusual patterns of late payouts and any claims made by personnel that might require investigation.

238.48: Expiration of Sports Wagering Tickets and Vouchers; Payment to the Sports Wagering Control Fund

- (1) The system of Internal Controls submitted by a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with 205 CMR 238.02 shall include provisions governing the expiration of winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers that provide, at a minimum, that:
- (a) Any money that is owed to a patron by a Sports Wagering Operator as a result of a winning Sports Wagering ticket or voucher must be claimed within one year of the date of the Sporting Event for which the Wager was won or the obligation of the Sports Wagering Operator to pay the patron will expire. Upon expiration of the obligation, the involved funds must be transferred to the Sports Wagering Control Fund in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N, § 13(h). In calculating the one year period referenced in 205 CMR 238.48(1)(a) and in M.G.L. c. 23N, § 13(h), any period of time for which the Gaming Establishment or Sports Wagering facility was not in operation shall be excluded; and
 - (b) A Sports Wagering Operator shall maintain a record of all unclaimed winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers that have expired.

- (2) Before the end of each calendar month, the Sports Wagering Operator shall report the total value of winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers owed to its patrons that expired during the preceding calendar month in a format prescribed by the Commission.
- (3) Each Sports Wagering Operator shall submit a check with its monthly report payable to the Sports Wagering Control Fund in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N, § 13(h) in the amount of the winning Sports Wagering tickets and vouchers owed to its patrons that expired during the preceding month as stated in the report.
- (4) Upon the payment of the expired debt, the Sports Wagering Operator shall post the payment and remove the amount from its records as an outstanding debt.
- (5) Failure to make the payment to the Sports Wagering Control Fund by the due date shall result in the imposition of penalties and interest as prescribed by 205 CMR.
- (6) Nothing in 205 CMR 238.68 shall preclude the Sports Wagering Operator from, in its discretion, issuing cash or other form of complimentary to a patron to compensate the patron for a winning Sports Wagering ticket or voucher that has expired.

238.49: Entertainment, Filming or Photography within the Sports Wagering Area or Sports Wagering Facility

Any entertainment, filming or photography within the Sports Wagering Area of the Gaming Establishment or Sports Wagering Facility shall not disrupt or interfere with the:

- (1) Efficient operations of Sports Wagering;
- (2) The security of the Gaming Establishment or any portion thereof;
- (3) Surveillance operations; or
- (4) The security or integrity of Sports Wagering Operations or any authorized Sports Wagering.

238.50: Policies and Procedures for Ensuring a Workplace Free from Unlawful Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation

The Sports Wagering Operator, as well as their submitted system of Internal Controls, shall comply with 205 CMR 138.72: *Policies and Procedures for Ensuring a Workplace Free from Unlawful Discrimination, Harassment and Retaliation*.

TO: Cathy Judd-Stein, Chair
Eileen O'Brien, Commissioner
Brad Hill, Commissioner
Nakisha Skinner, Commissioner
Jordan Maynard, Commissioner

FROM: Carrie Torrisi, Deputy General Counsel
David Mackey, Anderson & Krieger
Annie Lee, Anderson & Krieger

DATE: December 8, 2022

RE: 205 CMR 254: Temporary Prohibition from Sports Wagering

Enclosed for the Commission's review is a proposed set of regulations at 205 CMR 254.00 providing a "cooling off" option from Sports Wagering. It is intended to offer individuals one means to help address potential problem gambling behavior, where individuals have not yet determined whether they may benefit from inclusion on the voluntary self-exclusion list in accordance with 205 CMR 233.00.

A summary of the proposed regulation is as follows:

- As an alternative to voluntary self-exclusion, an individual may "cool off" from Sports Wagering by designating themselves to a Sports Wagering Operator as "temporarily prohibited" from Sports Wagering, meaning the individual will be unable to log into their Sports Wagering Account and Sports Wager.
- Like the voluntary self-exclusion list, once an individual is "cooling off," they will be unable to collect winnings or recover losses resulting from prohibited Sports Wagering.
- Like PlayMyWay, individuals can sign up for cooling off upon initial enrollment onto a Sports Wagering Platform. If an individual declines this initial opportunity, they can always sign up for cooling off through the Sports Wagering Platform; Sports Wagering Operators are required to maintain at all times a prominent link on their platform through which individuals can sign up for cooling off.
- The cooling off period is 30 days. Individual may renew the cooling off period as many times as they desire. If an individual does not renew the cooling off period, they may not begin Sports Wagering until they acknowledge that cooling off no longer applies to them.

- Sports Wagering Operators have the same responsibilities relative to cooling off as they do to voluntary self-exclusion. Violations of those responsibilities may, like violations of voluntary self-exclusion, result in sanctions, such as the conditioning, suspension, or revocation of an Operator's license, or civil administrative penalties. The processes for imposing any such sanctions follow the same procedure as set forth for violations of the voluntary self-exclusion list.

Regulations addressing play management (i.e., maximum bet, net loss, account balance, account deposit, and other limitations on Sports Wagering short of a prohibition) will be put forth before the Commission at a later date.

205 CMR 254: TEMPORARY PROHIBITION FROM SPORTS WAGERING

Section

254.01:	Scope and Purpose
254.02:	Temporary Prohibition
254.03:	Duration of Temporary Prohibition and Conclusion of Temporary Prohibition
254.04:	Responsibilities of the Sports Wagering Operator
254.05:	Sanctions Against a Sports Wagering Operator
254.06:	Collection of Debts

254.01: Scope and Purpose

As an alternative to voluntary self-exclusion as described in 205 CMR 233.00, Sports Wagering Operators shall allow individuals to designate themselves as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering. 205 CMR 254.00 shall govern the procedures and protocols relative to individuals' designation of themselves as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering. Designation is intended to offer individuals one means to help address potential problem gambling behavior, where individuals have not yet determined whether they may benefit from voluntary self-exclusion as described in 205 CMR 233.00.

254.02: Temporary Prohibition

(1) Individuals who designate themselves to a Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering shall be prohibited from accessing the individual's Sports Wagering Account maintained on the Sports Wagering Operator's Sports Wagering Platform. Provided, however, that employees of a Sports Wagering Operator who designate themselves to the Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering may engage in Sports Wagering solely for the purposes of performing the employees' job functions.

(2) Individuals who designate themselves as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering shall not collect any winnings or recover any losses resulting from Sports Wagering in violation of the temporary prohibition.

(3) Upon an individual's initial enrollment onto a Sports Wagering Platform, a Sports Wagering Operator shall conspicuously display a message offering an individual the opportunity to designate themselves as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering. A Sports Wagering Operator shall require an individual to acknowledge the following prior to being designated as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering:

(a) That the individual will not access the individual's Sports Wagering Account maintained on the Sports Wagering Operator's Sports Wagering Platform in accordance with 205 CMR 254.02(1);

(b) That the individual shall not collect any winnings or recover any losses resulting from Sports Wagering in violation of the temporary prohibition in accordance with 205 CMR 254.02(2);

- (c) That once the individual is designated as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering, an individual's attempted Sports Wager may be rejected or, if placed, may be voided or cancelled by the Sports Wagering Operator.
- (4) If an individual elects to designate themselves as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering, the temporary prohibition shall become immediately effective.
- (5) Sports Wagering Operators shall maintain at all times a link prominently placed on the Sports Wagering Operator's Sports Wagering Platform on which individuals may designate themselves as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering.
- (6) If the Sports Wagering Operator utilizes an internal management system to track individuals temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering, the Sports Wagering Operator shall update that system at least every 24 hours with the names of individuals designated as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering, or individuals who are no longer designated as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering. Such system shall notify the Sports Wagering Operator's marketing and communications departments so as to prevent the further marketing and communication of Sports Wagering material to individuals designated as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering.

254.03: Duration of Temporary Prohibition and Conclusion of Temporary Prohibition

- (1) The temporary prohibition shall be for a period of 30 days.
- (2) An individual may elect to renew the temporary prohibition at any time by informing the Sports Wagering Operator of the individual's desire to renew the 30-day temporary prohibition period. There shall be no limitations regarding the number of times an individual is permitted to renew the 30-day temporary prohibition period.
- (3) Seven (7) days prior to the expiration of the 30-day temporary prohibition period, the Sports Wagering Operator shall notify the individual when the temporary prohibition will expire. The notification shall also provide the individual instructions on how to renew the temporary prohibition, and how to apply to have the individual's name placed on the voluntary self-exclusion list in accordance with 205 CMR 233.02(2).
- (4) Upon conclusion of the temporary prohibition, the Sports Wagering Operator shall notify the individual that the temporary prohibition has concluded. The Sports Wagering Operator shall not accept Wagers from the individual until the individual has acknowledged the notification of the conclusion of the temporary prohibition. The notification shall provide the individual instructions on how to renew the 30-day temporary prohibition period, and how to apply to have the individual's name placed on the voluntary self-exclusion list in accordance with 205 CMR 233.02(2).

254.04: Responsibilities of the Sports Wagering Operator

A Sports Wagering Operator shall have the same responsibilities relative to the administration of the temporary prohibition from Sports Wagering program as gaming licensees and Sports Wagering Operators have relative to the administration of the voluntary self-exclusion list pursuant to 205 CMR 133.06(3)-(6) and 7(b) and 205 CMR 233.06(4)-(8), respectively, including the

obligation to submit a written policy for compliance with 205 CMR 254.00. Individuals who designate themselves to the Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering shall have the same rights as those provided under 205 CMR 133.06(7)(b). A Sports Wagering Operator shall also not accept any Sports Wager from an individual who designates themselves to the Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from placing a Wager on the Sports Wagering Platform.

254.05: Sanctions Against a Sports Wagering Operator

- (1) Grounds for Action. A Sports Wagering Operator license may be conditioned, suspended, or revoked, or a Sports Wagering Operator assessed a civil administrative penalty if it is determined that a Sports Wagering Operator has:
 - (a) knowingly or recklessly failed to carry out the Sports Wagering Operator's responsibilities as set forth in 205 CMR 254.04. Provided, it shall not be deemed a knowing or reckless failure if an individual designated to the Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering shielded the individual's identity or otherwise attempted to avoid identification while present on the Sports Wagering Platform; or
 - (b) failed to abide by any provision of 205 CMR 254.00 or a Sports Wagering Operator's approved written policy for compliance with the temporary prohibition from Sports Wagering program pursuant to 205 CMR 254.00. Provided, a Sports Wagering Operator shall be deemed to have marketed to an individual designated to the Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering only if marketing materials are sent directly to an address, email address, telephone number, or other contact identified by individuals on their designation form.
- (2) Finding and Decision. If the bureau finds that a Sports Wagering Operator has violated a provision of 205 CMR 254.04(1), it may issue a decision or notice in accordance with 205 CMR 133.07(2).
- (3) Civil Administrative Penalties. The Commission may assess a civil administrative penalty on a Sports Wagering Operator in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23N, § 16 for a violation of 205 CMR 254.04(1).
- (4) Review of Decision. A recommendation that a Sports Wagering Operator license be suspended or revoked shall proceed in accordance with the procedures set out in 205 CMR 133.07(4).

254.06: Collection of Debts

Nothing in 205 CMR 254.00 shall be construed to prohibit a Sports Wagering Operator from seeking payment of a debt from an individual who is designated to the Sports Wagering Operator as temporarily prohibited from Sports Wagering, but who violates the terms of the temporary prohibition.

SMALL BUSINESS IMPACT STATEMENT

The Massachusetts Gaming Commission (“Commission”) hereby files this Small Business Impact Statement in accordance with G.L. c. 30A, §2 relative to the proposed promulgation of **205 CMR 254 TEMPORARY PROHIBITION FROM SPORTS WAGERING**.

This regulation was promulgated as part of the process of promulgating regulations governing sports wagering in the Commonwealth, and is primarily governed by G.L. c. 23N, §4. It is intended to offer individuals one means to help assess and address potential problem gambling behavior, where individuals have not yet determined whether they may benefit from voluntary self-exclusion as described in 205 CMR 233.00 *Sports Wagering Voluntary Self-Exclusion*.

The regulation applies to potential sports wagering operators and the Commission. Accordingly, this regulation is unlikely to have an impact on small businesses. Under G.L. c.30A, §2, the Commission offers the following responses to the statutory questions:

1. Estimate of the number of small businesses subject to the proposed regulation:

This regulation is unlikely to have an impact on small businesses.

2. State the projected reporting, recordkeeping, and other administrative costs required for compliance with the proposed regulation:

There are no projected reporting, recordkeeping, or other administrative costs required for small businesses to comply with this regulation.

3. State the appropriateness of performance standards versus design standards:

No standards applicable to small businesses are set forth. Provided standards are performance standards.

4. Identify regulations of the promulgating agency, or of another agency or department of the Commonwealth, which may duplicate or conflict with the proposed regulation:

There are no conflicting regulations in 205 CMR, and the Commission is unaware of any conflicting or duplicating regulations of any other agency or department of the Commonwealth.

5. State whether the proposed regulation is likely to deter or encourage the formation of new businesses in the Commonwealth:

This amendment is unlikely to have any impact on the formation of new businesses in the Commonwealth.

Massachusetts Gaming Commission
By:

/s/ Carrie Torrissi
Carrie Torrissi, General Counsel

Dated: December 15, 2022

DRAFT